CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	BS 5079 62				
4 BN 31 6 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	1 FEB 70	2400	1 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0030	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	KDE	RD
			HHC: A A C D E TF		
			0 4 4 4 3 1 16 18 97 114 98 100 36 463		
			0 0 0 1 0 5 0 2 0 4 1 35 1 47		
			16 1 1 0 1 1 20 130 17 18 25 8 31 229		
			5 1 0 1 1 0 8 16 18 9 14 21 4 82		
			21 6 5 5 5 3 45 164 133 146 139 133 106 871		
			TO SGT LARK AT SGT DEROSA.		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 4/46 INF TO CPT BURNETT AT CP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM RD
4		0135	(C) TOI 0130 AWM SON REPORTED CIVILIAN POPULATION UNDER MORTAR BARRAGE AND SAF FROM EN GRD. (2992 S. ABOUT 3 MORTAR RDS AND 2-3 HOOTCHES ON FIRE. TO CPT BURNETT AT SGT ROSSER	ADE S 2/3 CO	AR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: NTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1968 O-343-783/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 KAN 4C INF 1ST BDE

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL AS 56 2962 -FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	RB RD
6		0228	(C) TOI 0125 VILLAGE AT Y/A REC UNK # MORTARS, POSSIBLY 82/4 CO SATCHEL CHARGES AND UNK AMOUNT OF SAF FROM ENEMY GRD 635005. RT'S CALLING ARTY NEW CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU	RDE	RB
7	0255	0310	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 3	M1 ARTY	JM RD
8		0320	(C) REF MSG #6 RESULTS OF MORTAR ATTACK. 6 CIVILIANS 82/4 CO WERE D/O A 0310 4 URGENT 2 WERE PRIORITY. WERE EVAC TO 91ST AND 77TH. TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU	RDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 CAV 4C INF 1ST LIC

LOCATION: BS561762 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9		0355	REF MSG # 6 VILLAGE THAT	ADE	RG
			1/A LS 100 RECEIVED 5 TO	3/3 CO	
			6 60MM MORTAR RDS, 300 TO		
			400 RDS SAF AND APPROX		
			12 NOTCHES WERE HIT BY		
			CHI COMS OR SATCHEL CHARGES		
			TO SET LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU		
10	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/4 INF TO	MI	TM
			SA/4 BURNETT BY SP/E MOORE	ARTY	RD
			ANNEX A R 4		
11		0430	(C) REF MSG # 6 PRIORITY	RDE	BB
			D/O CALLED AT 0356 FOR	3/3 CO	
			3 UN CIVILIANS WITH MULTI-		
			PLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO		
			THE BODY DUE TO ATTACK		
			BY VC AT 1/A LOC. D/O		
			COMPLETED AT 0420. TAKEN		
			TO 91ST EVAC TO PFC		
			WITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3 CBN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB CITTOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0945	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-8, 2-0, 3-29, 4-32.5-CK, 6-0, 7-53, 8-121. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	CG
13	0500	0510	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.S	MI ARTY	BB BD
14	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.C.	MI ARTY	BB RD
15		0630	(W) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
16		0630	(W) LT WHITESIDE & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
17	0700	0705	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHIM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	30/567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	1 FEB 70	2400	1 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE. SP/4 HARMON FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	M ARTY	RK
19		0825	(C) T.O.I. 31 JAN 1950 GRID 759820 1 PF & 1 CHILD KIA BY VC MINE 5 CIVILIANS WIA BY PF HAND GRENADE BOOBYTRAP BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	5/3	RM
20		0830	(C) T.O.I. 010300 RF CO. 933 RAIDED BS 690780 RESULTS: 5 VC KIA CAPTURED 1 AK-47 & 10 HAND GRENADES. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	5/3	OK
21	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK BD
22	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 HARMON P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS664940 E.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 FEB 71	2400	1 FEB 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		0950	(A) T.O.I. 0720 CAP 134 F.G. BS 652016 REC. 2 RPG'S, 4 60MM MORTARS & 500 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM EST. 10-15 VC AT EG BS 652019, BS 655005, 664015. CAP 134 RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.S & ARTY & REQUESTED A MEDIX MEDIX 07 CAME ON STATION AT 0240 & DEPARTED A 0815. MEDIX OBSERVED NEG. ENEMY. RESULTS OF CONTACT. 1 P.F. CWIA WITH GUNSHOT WOUND TO THE FACE D/O CALLED AT 0735 & COMPLETED AT 0750, TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. CAP 134 SWEPT AFTER ARTY FIRE. NEG. RESULTS. ENEMY FLED SOUTHEAST & NORTH. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3	
24		0830	(A) INTELL FROM SGT. MA - NOWC MANSOURSE - THE LOCAL VC SAPPERS (CUNK-4/NE) WILL CELEBRATE	5/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: TOTAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Director, Chief of Staff

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 FEB 70	2400	1 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		TET. AFTER CELEBRATION		
			THEY WILL HIT F.S.B. GATOR,		
			NOLIC MALI, TRI BINH #1, DOTTIE		
			HE GAVE FOLLOWING GRIDS		
			AS VC LOCATIONS 501937. HE		
			GAVE FOLLOWING GRIDS AS VC		
			LOCATIONS - 501937, 496932,		
			506927, 509942, 527989		
			534988 & 535956 BDE		
			SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
25	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	4	
			BDE SP/4 HITCHUM FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A		
26		1115	(C) T.O.I. 1050 SABER 76 &	5th/3	
			TUNNELS & 12 BUNKERS GRD 772856.		
			AT GRD 795851 FOUND 3		
			TUNNELS (FRESH WITH SIGNS OF		
			RECENT ACTIVITY) C^CO WILL		
			CHECK ABOVE ITEMS. BDE		
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM (HOUR / DATE)	PERIOD COVERED TO (HOUR / DATE)
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	CONFIDEN F.S. B-6 AFOR	0001 / 070	2400 / 1 FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1150	(C) T.O.I. 1045 L/M-MAN REC 2 TO 3 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EN GRDS. 790550 & 783554. RET. FIRE WITH 4.2 MORTARS. CCO WILL SWEEP. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-2/3	DM
28		1145	(C) T.O.I. 1145 1/1C WHILE ON PATROL AT GRD 788854 FOUND & DESTROYED SMOKE GRENADE TRIP WIRE DEVICE TO M14 RD. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-2/3	DM
29	1150	1200	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	H ARTY	DM RB
30		1225	(C) T.O.I. 1145 GRID 788854 1/1C FOUND AN ENEMY BUNKER 3'X7'X5' & DESTROYED IT. BDE SGT HILL FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

			4		
ORGANIZATION OR STATION					
5/3		33/51762			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		CONFIDENTIAL			
		FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JE
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KE
			MARTIN P13 ANNEX A		
32	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4	ARTY	LK
			KROMENHOEK P14 ANNEX A		
33		1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M.	[illegible]
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	JC
			SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A		
34		1530	(C) VR SNATCH BOX 6681,	BDE	[illegible]
			6679 7181 & 7179 BDE	M	
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
35	1545	1604	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM P.F.C	ARTY	BD
			KROMENHOEK		
36		1535	(C) URI 01 1200 LINK SIZE GRID	M	[illegible]
			686826 RADIUS 3500 METERS	ARTY	BD
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MART. IV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

535

5BN 46 INF 198 IB | CONFIDENTIAL | FSB GATOR | 07/1 | 1 FEB 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
37		1620	(C) T.O.I. 1600 A^CO. SPOTTED 8 VC IN THE OPEN 1000 METERS AWAY AT GRID 668991 COULD NOT IDENTIFY IF THEY HAD WEAPONS OR NOT CALLED FIRE MISSION DID NOT SWEEP AREA. VC EVADED TO EAST. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK ~~JELLEN~~.	
38		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1445 CAP 142 PATROL FOUND 5 1 MAN SLEEPING POSITIONS AT BS. 788853. THEY WERE DESTROYED AT GRID 788854 THEY FOUND 1 HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE & 1 CAVE 3' IN DIAMETER + 7' LONG BOTH WERE BLOWN BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M S2/3 ~~F4~~
39		1631	(C) 3/H 17/CAV OPCON 5/46 011600 TO 020800 TO AMBUSH VIC 629859 BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3 Rpt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[redacted]

396

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ F.S.O. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
40		1635	(C) T.O.I. 1620 REF M5426 1/1/C DESTROYED 8 FOX HOLES 2'2'2' AT GRO 792848 BDE P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER FROM PYLON	S2/3	LT
41	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 CARVER P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC KB
42	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC KB
43	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
44	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A A P 20	M ARTY	JM RD
45	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A A P 21	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

[redacted]

OPERATION OR EXERCISE NAME | CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

FSB GATOR

[redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
46	2115	2130	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 AURIETT AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	TM KB
47	2145	2220	(C) AO REQUEST TIME FRAME 020600 – 021700 FOR 1/6 ARVN'S S2/3 CO UPPER LEFT 6884, LOWER LEFT 7085, FROM CPT AURETTI TO SP/5 MOORE. MAJ VICKERY APPROVES THE FOLLOWING AO EXTENSION: 6987 (UPPER LEFT) TO 7055 (LOWER RIGHT) TO CPT AORRETTI AT LT DARRIN	BDE	KD
48	2210	2230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 AURIETT AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	TM KB
49	2300		(C) TOI 2300 CLDC TO CONDUCT SWEEP FROM OL #1 TO SOUTH CHINA SEA 500 METERS OUT SIDE CLDC PERIMETER. REQUEST		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

5 7/3

CAN 46 ENF 198 LIB FSR GATOR DK 1 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
49	CONT.		4 NPFF FROM AINH SOAI TO AID IN CLEARING DETAINEES TO BE OUT SIDE GATE-1 AT CHU LAI AT 03 0836 FEB '70. REQUEST PASSED TO AINH SOAI 012305 FEB. TO E-6 M.P. FROM SP/4 BURNETT TO LT DARRIN.		
50	2300	2315	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 ENF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M1 ARTY	JM KB
51	2325	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENF TO SP/4 LOWRY AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 75	M ARTY	JM KB
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSO ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

5th Bn 14th Inf 196th Bde | FSB BATES | [illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	[illegible]
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint patrolling & ambushing ops. with PFs & CAPs in AO Eagle.		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Bates and improvement of bunker line.		
			C Co: Continues joint patrolling & ambushing operations with PFs & CAPs on Batangan Peninsula		
			D Co: Continues Ville pacification in AO Serene		
			E Recon: Continues extensive patrolling & ambushing ops. out of FSB Bates. One squad working in AO Serene.		
			E Mortars: Mtrs Sec at LZ Mm, Mt teams at LZ Mm, FSB Bates, & with A & D Cos.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ALLISON B. TUCKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Allison B Tuckery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 1 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 312100 2/C rec 6-8 rds mortar fire neg casualties. Called DT's as a reaction.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011400 Feb - 021400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 021100 2/A will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT with D 1/1 Air Cav. LZ #1 BS669873, LZ #2 BS644944. LZ #3 BS666935, LZ #4 BS721957. Standard Americal Rules of engagement will be in effect.
Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683880, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes vic TRI BINH (1). ER NDP BS556986.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS). 1t mort team at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Hvy mort team attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 1 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

W. A. Dawn Jr.

for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ 1 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #32-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70

Intel from CIEU HOI nurse VI THI H NH, 26 yrs, residence AN HAI(1) hamlet, HIEP DUC village, DIEN BAN District, pos VC village nurse for 4 yrs. subject stated that she saw the 48th Bn 5 days ago at AN THI H(2), BS731892. Strength 200 men - 4 82mm mortars, 3 B41, 2 MG, 1 57mm RR, 9 B40. 48th Bn consists of ½NVA & ½VC and have activity at BS731892 at night. They will attack village and refugee camps in HIEP DUC District before and after TET. They stay at BS726868, BS725872, BS734874, BS732865 during the day. If no have patrols they sometimes stay at BS771940, BS772837, BS693844, BS697845. Subject also stated there is a hospital at BS688872.

Bn CP, 310805 Jan, within 2550 meters of BS676969.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 70

a. 301730 39 Eng Bn, BS625859, a truck on Hwy 1 rec SAF, results: 1 US WIA, minor damage to truck.

b. 310850 1/2/D spotted 5 VC(wearing black shorts & shirts; weapons/unk) at BS677806. Called arty and swept area, neg res.

c. 310850 1/2/D picked up 18 detainees: 2 male, 5 female, 11 babysons at BS677806; NPFF's interrogated them and classified them as VCS.

d. 310925 1/1/D found hammocks made from illumination parachutes at BS673800, Hammocks were destroyed.

e. 310950 D(-) spotted 2 to 3 VC w/weapons at BS687809. Fired 90 rec rifle at enemy and Helix came on station 0955, neg res.

f. 311015 1/2/D found 5 boobytrap mines at BS677806, type tripwire & pressure release, blown in place.

g. 311140 1/5 ARVN observed & engaged unknown size enemy force. Results: 2 VC KIA & 1 M1 carbine CIA. Also observed 1 VC evading vic BS7585.

h. 311215 1/3/A, BS673969, rec 150 rds sniper rds from est 4 VC at BS673954 & BS685951. Ret SAF & called arty on grids, unk results.

i. 311415 C Co picked up 6 MAM at BS708908. Detainees taken to BAYONET.

j. 302320(late report), CAP 144, BS759818, rec 30 rds SAF and 1 82mm mortar rd from approx 6 VC at BS763826. Ret SAF and called arty, neg res.

k. 311905 ER/B rec 200 rds SAF from BS676806, also 1 B40 rd. Ret SAF and called mortars, neg cas, neg res.

l. 312100 2/C rec 6-8 rds mortar fire from unk loc. 2/C at BS757819, neg cas. Arty fired DT, neg res.

m. 010125 1/A at village rec 5-6 60mm mortar rds, 300-400 rds SAF and approx 12 hootches were hit by chicoms or satchel charges. Fire came from BS635005. FF's called arty. 9 VN civilians WIA were D/O to 91st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-[illegible]Z 1 February 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible] 32-70

n. 010130 [illegible] SOF civilian population rec mortar barrage and S/F from [illegible]529925. Approx 3 mortar rds, 2-3 hootches on fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 31 Jan to 1 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	MENT	MR	MS	#ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1843	1931	0201	1323	25	1 Feb 70
0626	0715	1843	1932	0306	1427	16	2 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

[signature]
WHITESIDE
S2

SNEDEKER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg / PDY		
			O - 40 / O - 39		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 817 / EM - 779		
			TOT - 859 / TOT - 820		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.C.
			7 PFC 11B10 assigned to 5-46	Asg to Co C (1) Co D (3) Co B (3)	
			1 SGT 11B40 assigned to 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			1 SP4 11B20 assigned to 5-46	Asg to Co B	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to brigade to get KCS paid and to turn in HES reports		RAP
3	1400	1630	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to bring bags of cement and can of paint (1 gal) for dispensary		RAP
4	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulick, SP4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 AN 4/6 INF 198 ETR

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FOR CATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN	NIFR	RD
			& SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		
2		0030	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	RDE	RR
			HHC A A C D E TOT	CO	
			0/18 4/95 4/113 4/88 3/100 1/35 16/459		
			0/0 0/1 0/4 0/2 0/4 1/32 1/43		
			16/130 0/20 1/20 0/25 1/9 1/33 19/237		
			5/16 2/19 0/9 1/14 2/25 0/5 10/88		
			21/164 6/135 5/141 5/139 2/138 3/105 46/827		
			TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	NI	JM
			SP/4 AURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A R 1		
4	0138		(C) UNI UNK SIZE UNIT AS 574905 32/3 20		TM
			WITHIN 3000 METERS NOS OF		
			1130 1FEB 70 FROM LT		
			HUTCHINSON TO SP/5 MOORE		
5	~~0115~~	0200	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	NI	JM
			TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O — 343-783/4365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 4/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS56776Z FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		MOORE. ANNEX A P 2		
6	0145		(C) URI UNK SIZE UNIT BS/724869. ASOF 1200 1 FEB 70 WITHIN 1000 METERS FROM LT HUTCHENSON TO SP/S MOORE	3/4 CP	JM
7	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	BB RM
8	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB RM
9		0450	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-33, 4-42, 5-53, 6-1, 7-43, 8-97. TO CPT MORETTI BY SGT DEROSA	AIR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 3 CN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567880 FSB GATOR	0001	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0700	0715	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 AUFNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	KB RM
11	0655	0600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL AT SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM RM
12		0630	(W) ILT CAHANIHAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
13	0700	0710	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL RM
14	0800	0800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FL RM
15		0935	(C) T.O. 1 0740 FEB DETAINED 4 MAM WEARING BLACK P.J AT B.S 678810 AN THINH #4 2 HAD ID & 2 DID NOT. WILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CU CHI BEN F.S.B. GATOR	0601	2 FEB 70	2400	3 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		BE TAKEN TO BAYONETT.		
			BDE CT. KRESGE FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
16	0900	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	EP
			BDE CAPT LANG FROM P.F.C.	ARTY	RM
			KROMENHOEKER P9 ANNEX A		
17	1000	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.	M	DK.
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	R.M.
			P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P10		
			ANNEX A		
18	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46	M	F.S.
			INF. TO BDE. SP/4 JELLEN	ARTY.	R.M.
			FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER		
			P11 ANNEX A		
19		1130	(E) T.O.R. 1110 DIVISION	S-2/3 Co.	F.S.
			REPORTS 1 DUD 500 LB.		
			BOMB AT GRID B.S. 646945,		
			40 METERS EAST OF ROAD.		
			DROPPED ONE WEEK AGO.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S 3/3	BS/567962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 BN. 46 INF. 198LIB	CONFIDEN	0001 1 FEB 70	2400 2 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT.		BDE. COMMENT: WE ARE UNDER SOME OBLIGATION TO TRY TO FIND AND DESTROY IT. FROM BDE CPT. LANG TO SP/4 SEAMAN		FS
20		1150	T.O.I. 1135 REFERENCE Msg. 15: DETAINEES HAVE BEEN EVACTED TO BAYONET	S/2-3 CO.	FS.
21	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE. SP/4 JELLEN FROM PFC. KROMMENHOKER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DK R.M.
22	1300	1310.	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. to Bde SP/4 JELLEN From PFC KROMENHOKER P-13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	D.K. B.D.
23		1310	ARVN A.O. REQUEST FOR 040600 TO 041800 — Grid. UL. BS. 7092 LR. 7587, SOUTHERN	S/2-3 CO	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
S 2/3	CONFIDE	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46INF. 198LIB.	F.S.B. GATOR.	0001	2FEB.70.	2400	2FEB.7[illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT.		BOUNDARY, PRESENT ARVN A.O.. FROM BDE. SGT. HILL TO SP/4 SEAMAN.		
24		1315	2/A EAGLE FLIGHT PZ 722956 - TIME 1300, LZ 669873 - TIME 1305 FO BDE SP/4 HARMON BY P.F.C. KROMEN HOKER #	S/2-3 CO	DK
25		1335	(C) 1/6 AO REQUEST FROM PRESENT BOUNDRY EAST 5597 SOUTH TO 5395 TIME FRAME 030600 TO 031800 FEB 70 BDE CPT COMG REAR TO CT COLEMAN	S2/3	JA
26		1355	(C) T.O.R. 1220 VN CIVICIAN TOLD NPEF WITH D CO THAT THE 48TH BN. & 2 PLATOONS OF GUERILLAS WILL ATTACK THE D CO PACIFICATION HAMLETS BEFORE VN. TET. THEY HAVE 2-82MM MORTARS. THE 48TH USUALLY MEETS AT CAT GLEO	S2/3	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Office of Secretary, Chief of Staff for Military Operations

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
3D/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIC	BS/517962 CO US VATORI	0001	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		THUNG YEN, BA, GA IN BINH NAM VILLAGE BDE SP/4 HAMMOND FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
27	1420	1430	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEKER P14 ANNEX A		
28		1350	(C) T.OR 1310 REF MSG15 ER DETAINEES #1 TRAN SIENG, AGE 49, MALE. RES AN THINH #4 HAMLET, SON HOA VILLAGE, SON TINH DISTRICT. VCI FOR LAST 2 YEARS (PROPAGANDA CADRE) STATED LOCAL VC PLATOON HIT DCO PACIFICATION VILLE ON THE 26TH JAN & THE PLATOON LEADER WAS KILLED. #2 DANG TOAN AGE 49 MALE. RES SAME AS NO.1, POSITION MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. HE COLLECTED TAX & GAVE THE MONEY & RICE TO VC #3 LE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
3/3	CAMDEN	TIA	FROM	TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	2 FEB 70	2400	2 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		DEN AGE 50 MALE RES. SAME AS NO1. POSITION VC FARMERS ASSOC. MEMBERS. MISSION PRODUCE RICE, DIG FOXHOLE FOR VC. #4 TRUONG NGOC AGE 55 MALE RES. SAME AS #1. POSITION FARMERS ASSOC. MEMBERS. WAS A SON 17 YRS. THAT IS VC. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN.		
29		1410	(C) REF MSG 23 & 25. BOTH EXTENSION APPROVED BY CPT PURCELL TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 - FL	
30		1415	(C) READOUT OF ER DETAINEE MSG 15 2 WITH IDS CLASSIFIED C.D. & I.C, FARMER OF FARMERS ASSOC 2 WITHOUT IDS 1 CLASSIFIED C.D. FORMER FARMERS ASSOCIATES MEMBERS THE OTHER CLASSIFIED	S2/3 - FL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS617902 CONFIDE F.S.B. GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0601 DATE 3FEB76	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 3FEB76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			C.D./LOW LEVEL VCI - SUBHAMLET FARMERS ASSOCIATION LEADER		
31	1500	1501	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 REYNOLDS.	M 2 ARTY	DW
32		1515	(C) T.O.I. 1430 2/A WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND A TUNNEL AT BS 670876. IT WAS 6'x2½' x100 METERS. IT WILL BE BLOWN. IT RUNS IN FIG EAG FASHION RUNNING ASW DIRECTION BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3	DW
33		1525	(C) T.O.I. 1505 SABER 76 SNATCHED 1 M.A.F. NEG I.D. AT BS625896 SABER EVAC TO BAYONET. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	DW RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

16

535	85 5482	ATTN	
5BN46INF198CIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 3 FEB 71	DTG 3 FEB 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1545	(C) T.O.I. 1510 1/3/C REC. A C.H. AT BS 772828. HIS NAME IS NGUYEN DIEM. HE HAD NEG WEAPONS ON DOCUMENTS HE STATED THAT THERE ARE 6 VC STAYING AT 779832. THEY HAVE 3 AK-47'S, 3 M 16'S, & 3 CARBINES. EACH ONE HAS 2 CHI COMS. HE WILL BE EVACTED TO BAYONE BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	
35	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 REYNOLDS P/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
36		1620	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE P.I.C MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
37		1620	(U) T.O.I. 1620 SABER 3 SPOTTED VMA M 686874 EVADING TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

595	23 SEP 72		
SBN 46 INF 198 CIB	C.O.B. GATOR	0001 DEC 72	2400 DEC 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		A TUNNEL (5'X3'X10')		
			ENGAGED. RESULTS 1 VC KIA		
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
38		1640	(C) REF MSG 33 READOUT VO	SJS	
			THI XIEM FEMALE, AGE 17 HAS		
			BEEN A COOK FOR THE 95A UNIT		
			FOR 7 MONTHS. THE 95A UNIT		
			HAS 30 MEMBERS, LOCATED		
			AT NGOC TRI #2 BS517885		
			WEAPONS - 8 AK-47'S, 2 CARBINES		
			3 S.K.S., 1 MG, 15 MEMBERS		
			OF THIS UNIT ARE IN LAC SON		
			HAMLET NFI. BINH XY VILLAGE		
			ARM WITH 6 AK-47'S, 2 S.K.S		
			BDE CT KREGGE FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
39	1100	1120	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	VR
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM	ARTY	RM
			SP/4 KROMENHOEFER		
			P18 ANNEX A ENCL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

525	24561782		
SBN 46 INF REGT	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1750	(C) T.O.I. 1640 2/3/D WHILE ON	5 2/3	FN
			PATROL REC. 5-8 RDS. OF SMALL		
			FIRE FROM E.G. 710804. 2/3/D		
			RETURNED FIRE WITH SA.		
			& CALLED 81 MORTARS FIRE		
			SWEPT AREA NEG. RESULTS.		
			BDE SGT SHEETS FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
41		1750	(C) T.O.I. 1645 SABER 71 SPOTTED	5 2/3	FN
			3 MILITARY TYRE NOOTCH & TUNNEL		
			COMPLEX AT 33685869. HELIX		
			23 CAME ON STATION AT 1655.		
			& DIRECTED ARTY ON AREA.		
			BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
42		1830	(C) T.O.R. 1725 GRID 629983		
			A/C REC. REPORT OF 80 VC AT		
			THIS GRID FROM V.N. INFO.		
			RELIABILITY NOT DETERMINED.		
			HELIX & SABER ARE PRESENTLY		
			CHECKING BDE SGT SHEETS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S/2-3 OS SC7962

CAN 46 INF 198 LIB FSA EATON

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
44		1835	(C) REF MSG #34 1/3/C ALSO RECEIVED ANOTHER CHU HOI S-2/3 IO HIS NAME IS TRAN XE AGE 19 YRS. FROM AN HAI #1, BINH DUC VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT BS 776823 POSITION SQUAD LEADER OF VILLAGE GUERRILLAS. HE SAYS HIS SQUAD HAVE 10 MEN AND THEY WILL CHIEU HOI. SQUAD ARMS. 5 AK-47'S, 2 M-2 CARBINES AND 3 M-1 CARBINES. TO SGT SCHEETZ AT SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	FS
45	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT MOISSEAU ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

2 of 3

CONFIDENTIAL

SAN 46 INF 196 LIB ESA GATOR [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		1905	(C) HAMLET CHIEF FROM TRI RINH #4 REPORTED TO 2/2/B THAT THERE ARE VC IN TRI RINH #4 THAT ARE PLANNING TO HIT LZ GATOR TONIGHT. CALLING 81 VIC 5497. E/RECON WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SGT LARK AT SGT DEROSA	RDC 52/2 CO	GE
47		1930	(C) TOI 1845 SQUAD 21 TOOK 5-10 PDS SAF FROM EN GRID 686812. NOTICED A TUNNEL AT THAT GRID AND USED ROCKETS AND FRAGS ON THE AREA. DCO WILL SWEEP AREA TOMORROW. TO SGT LARK AT SGT DOUSEAU	RDC 52/2 CO	RR
48	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 2/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

EVENT NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
49	2005		(C) INTEL FROM TRW REPORTS 27/3 [illegible] AFTER QUESTIONING NO 1 CHAIN SAYS THERE IS A UNKNOWN TYPE MINE FIELD AT AS 780828 WITH UNKNOWN TYPE MARKINGS FROM LT KREGGE TO SP/S MOORE		[illegible]
50		2040	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM C/ARVN'S 6784 NW CORNER, 6982 SE FROM 040600 041800 FEB. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY LT DARRIN.	BDE S7/3	RD
51	2055	2115	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C TAE TO SET BACK BY SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM RD
52	2150	2210	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C TAE TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	TM RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53		2300	(C) TOI 2230 GUN SOM GRIDCE RECEIVED 5 MORTAR RDS, UNK # SAF EN GRD 590924 CALLED ARTY. BROKE CONTACT NEG CASUALTIES. SIGHTINGS OF VC MOVING NORTH ALONG HWY #1. REQUESTED 1 PLT TRUCKS. TO CPT DORETTI & SP/4 BURNETT BY LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA.	RDF S3/7 CO	JM
54	2255	2315	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24.	M ARTY	JM AD
55		2350	(C) REF MSG #53 CORRECTION: TOI 2230 AS 597927 (FRIENDLY GRID) R.F. 228 CO REC 2 V.C. MORTARS, 300 SAF, 6 GRENADES WITH NEG FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. ESTIMATED VC COMPANY. TO S/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE.	RDF S3/7 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR C/4C INF TO	(1)	
			SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/5 MOORE	AETY	RD
			ANNEX A P 25		
67		2400	(U) LT DARBIN & SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
			CLOSED JOURNAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ENTRY NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	SUBJECT, REFERENCE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint ambushing &	+	
			patrolling with PFs & CAPs in AO		
			Eagle. 2/A conducted Eagle Flight vic		
			Monastery Ridge.		
			BCo: Continues defense of FSB		
			Yoder and improvement of bunker line.		
			CCo: Continues joint ambushing &		
			patrolling with CAPs & PFs on Bataangan		
			Peninsula.		
			DCo: Continues ville pacification in		
			AO Serene.		
			E Recon: Continues extensive patrolling		
			& ambushing vic FSB Yoder. One squad		
			in AO Serene.		
			E Mortars: Mad sec at LZ Mike,		
			Lt Evans at LZ Mike, FSB Yoder, & with		
			A & D Cos.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. WICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

William B Wickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1970 O-413-783/365

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 2 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400-031400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS669984, 1/A BS622014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS668833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: 1st sqd attached to D Co & conducting patrol & ambushes. Will conduct local patrol & night ambushes vic TRI BINH (1). ER NDP BS556986.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789.) Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ALLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

GROUP — 4

AVC-E-2 2 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #33-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 Feb to 2 Feb 70

Intel from NOUC MAN source - the local VC sappers(unk unit) will celebrate TET from 1 - 2 Feb. Will hit FSB GATOR, NOUC MAN, TRI BIEN(1) and DOTTIE after celebration. VC loc at BS501937, BS496937, BS506927, BS509992, BS527989, BS534988 and BS535956.

Unknown size enemy unit, 011130, within 3000 meters of BS574905.

Unknown size enemy force, 011200, within 1000 meters of BS724869.

Unknown size enemy force, 011200, within 3500 meters of BS686826.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 01 to 12 Feb 70

a. 311950, BS759820, 1 PF and 1 child KIA by VC mine, 5 civilians WIA by PF hand grenade boobytrap.

b. 010720 CAP 134, BS652015 rec 2 RPG's, 4 60mm mortar rds & 500 rds SAF from 10-15 VC at BS652019, BS655005, BS664015. Ret SAF and called arty. Helix came on station, neg sightings, departed. Results of contact: 1 PF WIA, D/O to 91st Evac. Swept area, neg res.

c. 010300 RF Company 933 raided BS690780 resulting in 5 VC KIA, 1 AK47 and 10 hand grenades CIA.

d. 011045 LZ MINUTEMAN rec 2 to 3 rds SAF from BS790850 and BS793854, ret fire w/4.2 mortars. C Co swept area, neg res.

e. 011050 Sabre 76 spotted 8 tunnels & 12 bunkers(BS772843). At BS795851 found 3 tunnels w/signs of recent use. 1/1/C destroyed the 8 tunnels.

f. 011145 1/1/C, BS787854, found and destroyed smoke grenade tripwire firing device to M14 rd.

g. 011145 1/1/C, BS788854, found an enemy bunker 3'x7'x5' and destroyed.

h. 011630 CAP 142 found 5 one-man sleeping positions at BS780853 and destroyed; found 1 homemade boobytrap grenade with tripwire & 1 cone 3" in diameter & 7" long at BS788854. Both were blown.

i. 011600 A Co spotted 8 VC at BS668991(weapons: unk), called arty, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 1 to 2 Feb 70.
At 012300, detected 1 to 2 personnel, range 960 meters, BS559950. Fired at 2315.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 Feb 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1843	1932	0410	1535	[redacted]/6	2 Feb 70
0626	0714	1844	1932	0510	1644	08	3 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn (-)	175	BS6980	29 Jan 70	AR
C712 LF Co(T18)	49	BS6983	28 Jan 70	AR
P31 LF Co	34	BS6794	29 Jan 70	AR
K51 LF Co	42	BS6496	26 Jan 70	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6498	30 Jan 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	BS5089	30 Jan 70	AR

In addition, local guerillas are reported operating in strengths of 313 and 380 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts with platoon size elements in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG villages.

There are continued reports that one NVA Company of the 106th Regt has been staying in the vic of BS663866 and BS664873 since 28 Jan 70. Their mission is to attack allied positions in East BINH SON before TET.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Activity increased during the last week. There was an increase in probing/harassing fires against units in static positions.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

Due to the continued decrease in illumination and the coming of TET, enemy activity should steadly increase. Indications are that enemy targets will be refugee camps, pacification villages and allied forces in the BINH SON and SON TINH Districts.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Division to attend to personal matters		RAP
4	1200	1400	(U) Went to Brigade to talk to S-1		RAP
5	1400	1530	(U) Went to TOC to talk to S-2		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			Asg: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 813, TOT - 857 / Pdy: O - 42, WO - 2, EM - 769, TOT - 813		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL	Lic	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 S DN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: DS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 1	IM ARTY	JM KB
3		0125	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	JM
			HHC A B C D E TOT	CO	
			0 4 4 5 3 1 17 18 103 114 100 104 41 440		
			0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 4 2 3 30 40		
			14 0 1 0 1 1 17 148 16 19 24 9 27 723		
			5 2 0 1 1 0 9 17 13 9 12 22 7 80		
			19 6 5 6 5 3 44 163 137 146 138 138 105 823		
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE		
4	0155	0205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM KB
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	KB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5BN 4G INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 FEB 70	2400	13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR C/4G INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 4	N ARTY	RR RR
7		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-30, 4-32, 5-45, 6-0, 7-23, 8-68, TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	RDC	RD
8	0430	0500	(U) SITREP FOR C/4G INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	ADE M ARTY	RB KB
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR C/4G INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	RB KB
10		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
11		0630	(U) LT CANIGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P7 ANNEX A	M	
13	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P8 ANNEX A	M S2/3 ARTY	
14	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
15		0940	(C) N 17/CAV(-) WILL BE OPCON TO 5-46 INF FROM 040900 TO 101200. FROM BDE CPT. CONGREAF TO LT CONAGAN	M S2/3	
16		1005	(C) T.O.I. 0910 1A/A EG 628993 REC. 10-15 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM EST. 2 VC AT E.G. BS 626994. A/A RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. & NEG CASUALTIES. SABER 76 CAME ON STATION AT 0920, CHECKED	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES —

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/2/3	BS/567962	0001	3FEB70	2400	3FEB70
5BN46 INF 198 LIB	EAST B GATOR				

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			OUT AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.		
			SABERS DID NOT EXPEND ON		
			AREA BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM		
17	1000	1010	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.	ARTY	KB
			KROMENHOEKER P10 ANNEX A		
K		1015	(C) T.O.R. 1015 1/1A REC. INTELL	M.	
			FROM V.N. THAT ARE 40 VC	5/2/3	
			TEMPORARILY STATIONED AT GRIDS		
			629983, 634973 & 652978.		
			INFO RELIABILITY NOT DETERMINED		
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C		
			KROMENHOEKER		
19		1030	(C) I.P.W. 100-92 MEN-45 NVA	5/2/3	
			20 MOUNTYARDS - REST VC 25		
			546976, 2X82 MM MORTARS TUBES		
			1X 81 MM TUBE, 2B-40, 2B-41,		
			2M-79, 2MG, RICE CACHE		
			SURROUNDED BY MINE FIELD.		
			AGENT WILL LEAD US TO RICE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of Staff Agencies and Staff Officers in the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CAB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	0001	3 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
			CACHE & MINE FIELD. BDE CT.		
			KRESGE TO CT. WHITESIDE		
20		1101	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	CK
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.	ARTY	KB
			KROMENHOEKER PII ANNEX A		
21		1110	(C) T.O.I 1030 1/1/A REC 12-15 RDS.	M	
			S.A.F. FROM J-3 VC AT EG 634884.	ARTY	KB
			1/1/A RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.		
			& PROCEED WITH ARTY. 1/1/A		
			WILL CHECK AREA. BDE. P.F.C		
			MITCHUM FROM SP/4 JEARMAN		
22	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	
			PII ANNEX A		
23		1215	(C) T.O.I. 1150 1/3/C AT GRID	M	
			771883 FOUND & DESTROYED 1	ARTY	
			BOUNCING BETTY MINE. BDE		
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS767962 FSB CATOR	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
24		1225	T.O.I. 1220 D- REC. A CH/EL HOI AT GRID 683800 WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONETT. TO BDE MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER	M S2/3	
25		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
26	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
27		1420	(C) T.O.I. 1340 1/3/C FOUND & DESTROYED 4 BUNKERS 4'x3'x2' AT BS.778825 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY S2/3	
28		1505	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6200, 6202, 6800 & 6802 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198CIB	CONFIDENT F.S.B. GATOR	0001	3FEB70	2400	5FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1450	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 JELLEN FROM S3/4 CARVER P1S ANNEX A	M ARTY	
30		1545	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE S3/4 JELLEN FROM S3/4 MARTIN	M ARTY	
31	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 HILL FROM S3/4 CARVER P/6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
32		1615	(C) T.O.I. 1540 1/2/D SPOTTED 4 VN AT BS 687815 1/2/D YELLED FOR THEM TO STOP & THEY STARTED TO EVADE NORTHWEST. 1/2/D FIRED WITH S.A. CHECKED AREA NEG, RESULTS. BDE S3/4 JELLEN FROM S3/4 SEAMAN	S3	
33		1620	(C) T.O.I. 1555 1/2/D FOUND & DESTROYED A TUNNEL 2'x2'x4' AT BS691807 BDE S3/4 JELLEN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.S. B.GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1700 DATE 3FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	
34		1625	(C) REF MSG 24 THE C.H. IS TRAN-CAI MALE AGE [redacted] HE STATED THERE WERE 10 VC WITH WEAPONS AT AN THINH(5) AT BS687857. THE C.H. HAS BEEN A VC FOR 5 YEARS. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3
35		1635	(C) T.O.I. 1500 ER- WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF INTELL REPORT AT BS. 546976 FOUND & DESTROYED 3 M-14 MINES ALONG TRIALS, 2 ROLLED BUNDLES OF PUNGI STAKES (DESTROYED) & 1 (BRAND NEW) CHI COM GREN (DESTROYED. THEY ALSO FOUND 2 GRAVES E WILL DID THEM UP. THE VILLAGERS SAID THERE WERE 200 VA. THERE LAST NIGHT	S2/3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5/3	23/3679	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	CONFIDENTIAL FT. B. GATOR	0600 / DEC 70	2400 / 3 FEB 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
36	1655	1700	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHELL FROM SP/4 MARTIN PIF ANNEX A	4 ARTY (C) M.	
37		1705	(C) URI 031600 6 89929 1000 METERS LINK. SIZE. BDE CAPT LANG TO CT. CANIGAN	S2/3	
38		1750	(C) T.O.I. 1715 ER- FOUND 3 BLASTING CAPS, 30 AK RDS, 20 M-16 RDS, AT GRID 546976. ER- DESTROYED FINDINGS BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 KRUMENHOEKER	S2/3	
39		1700	(C) T.O.I. 1745 HM25 REC. 1 RD. S.A.F. FROM E.G. 25668836. NEG HITS. BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 KRUMENHOEKER	S2/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

593	23rd [illegible] F.S.B. GATOR	
5BN 46INF 198CIB		HOUR 0001 / DATE 3FEB70 / HOUR 2400 / DATE 3FEB71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	M [illegible] ARTY [illegible]	
41		1835	(C) T.O.I. 1730 A D/O CHOPPER WENT DOWN BECAUSE OF ENGINE TROUBLE AT BS789947. THE CREW WAS EVAC BY MH29 & MM25 INSERTED 1/1/C (10 PACKS) AT 1805 FOR SECURITY. HELIX & MUSKETS ARE ALSO ON STATION. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SOS [illegible]	
42		1830	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEBOER ON DUTY	MFR	RD
43	1838		(C) FROM BDE H-/12CAV IS OPCON TO 5/46 INF EFF. 0200 4 FEB 70. FROM CPT LANG TO SGT BOISSEAU	32/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	MISSION CONDITION	
S 2/3	FSB CATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 3 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 5 FEB 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1900	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A R 20	NM ARTY	RR
45	1920		(C) FROM ADE REF MSG # 35 CPT STEVENS WHO WAS WITH RECON TODAY. THEY FOUND AN AREA WHERE BETWEEN 15-20 PEOPLE HAD SLEPT LAST NIGHT IN ELEPHANT GRASS (MASHED DOWN). ALSO PUNJI STAKES AS MENTIONED, 1 CHI COM GRENADE AS MENTIONED SOME BLASTING CAPS, 1 TUNNEL & PHONEY GRAVES. ADE HAS EXPLOSIVES, THE REST WAS DESTROYED. FROM CPT. STEVENS TO S/S MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	JM
46	2015		(C) FROM ADE ARVN'S AO EXTENSION REQUEST GRID SQUARES 6681, 6781, 6881 EFF 031900 - 040700 FEB 70	S 2/3 CO	AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSA 6 ATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
46	CONT.		FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SGT DEROSA.		
47	2000	2030	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO S&T CLARK AT SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RG RM
48	2030		(C) AT C FEB MAJOR GENERAL DOLVIN. CODE NAME GOLDEN CHAIN, WILL ARRIVE AT APT IN PHU VINH. REQUEST LTC ENDER BE PRESENT, FROM 0845-0910. MG DOLVIN WILL TOUR. WILL DEPART @ 0910. HE IS THE NEW INCOMING CHIEF OF STAFF HHC MAC-V FROM CPT AURETTI AT SP/5 MOORE.	S-3 CO	JM
49		2040	(C) REF MSG # 46 MAJOR HICKERY APPROVED ARVN AO EXTENSION 6681, 6781. TO CPT AURETTI AT S&T DEROSA	ADC S-3 CO D CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-

CONFIDENTIAL

5 2/3

5 AN 41 INF 198 LIC FSB GATOR COC 13 FEB 70 2100 JICC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
50	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/41 INF TO SP/4 LOWERY BY SGT MOISSEAU. ANNEX A A 22	NR ACT U	C
51		2115	(C) FROM CO TOR 2045 1/3/C WHILE ON PATROL TODAY BETWEEN 1200-1330, AT AS 773834 1/3/C CHIEU HOI SHOWED THEM WHERE A MINE FIELD OF 155 RDS. WAS LAYED ON FOR THE TRACKS OR ANYONE IN VIC AT AS 769831 FOUND 1 M-14 MINE DESTROYED, AT AS 774827 FOUND A BOOBY-TRAP M-CO RD DESTROYED, AT AS 772834 FOUND TUNNEL 3X3X10 CHIEU HOI SAID WAS USED FOR WPNS. CACHE, ALSO THAT THE VC HAN'T BEEN THERE 20 MIN. PRIOR TO FINDING BY 1/3/C SEARCHED NEG FINDINGS DESTROYED.	NDE 33/2 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

5/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CAN 41 INF 197 LIB ESB 6/58 [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
51	CONT		AT AS 777824 FOUND A CAVE 5X6X10 SEARCHED NEG FINDINGS DESTROYED. TO SGT LARK AT SP/S MOORE		
52	2130		(C) FROM BDE D CO CHIEU HOI READ OUT. PARAGRAPH #1 NAME/ALIAS TRAN LAI/NO ALIAS. #2 POSITION RANK CHIEF COOK/SGT. #3 UNIT 93RD ZULU CO SAPPER. #4 blank #5 BLANK. #6 DISPOSITION-(A) CURRENT 198 BDE PW COLLECTION POINT (B) BAYONET (B) FUTURE QUANG NGAI CHIEU HOI CENTER #7 SUMMARY OF SUBJECT: SUBJECT STATED HIS UNIT HAS 75 MEMBERS OF WHICH 35 ARE COMBAT EFFECTIVE, CURRENT LOCATION ON THE MOUNTAIN VIC AS 6886 SUBJECT KNOWS OF NO	53/3 CO D CO	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

52/3

SAN YG INF 181418

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
52	CONT.		OFFENSIVE PLAN FOR TET,		
			AND HE FURTHER STATED		
			HIS UNIT WILL ATTACK		
			PHU MY HAI AS 653722		
			AFTER TET, BUT DOES NOT		
			KNOW DATE. FROM LT KRESGE		
			TO SGT BOISSEAU. PASSED TO		
			DCO		
53		2138	(C) FROM SON TINH TOI 7050	ADE	JM
			A PLATOON SIZE ELEMENT	52/3 CO	
			OF 1/6 ARVN'S RAIDED A VICC		
			AT AS 677844 WITH 3 VC		
			KIA, 1 FEMALE VCS KIA		
			NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.		
			THIS WAS ACTION FROM		
			AN INTELL REPORT. TO SGT		
			LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
54	2200	2220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO	M	KB
			5E/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADTY	RM
			RUNCK A A. 23		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2300	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 24	M ARTY	[illegible]
56	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 25	M ARTY	RM
57		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

5th Bn 11th Mar [illegible] | CONTROL | FSB Tator | [illegible] | [illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint patrolling & ambush ops. with CAP's & PF's in AO Eagle		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Tator & improvement of bunker line		
			C Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in Patanjan Pacamalan		
			D Co: Continues with pacification in AO Serene		
			E Recon: Continues local security ops. w/ FSB Tator. One squad operating in AO Serene		
			E Mortars: Med Sec at LZ Wim, Lt. Team on LZ Wim, FSB Tator & with A & D Co's.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1960 O-613-783/385

AVDF-IC2 3 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 34-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 Feb 70

VN civilians report that the 48th Bn and 2 platoons of guerillas will attack the D Co pacification hamlets before TET. They have 4 82mm mortars. The 48th usually meets at CAY GUEO, THUNG YEN, BA GA in BINH HAM villages.

A Co rec report of 80 VC at BS529933 from VN civilian. 021725.

Hamlet Chief from TRI BINH(4) reported VC there at 021705. Said VC planned to hit LZ GATOR night of 2 Feb.

Intel from HOI CHAN; there is an unknown type minefield at BS780828 with unknown type markings.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 02 to 03 Feb 70

a. 020740 ER/B detained 4 [illegible] wearing PJ's at BS678810, AN THINH(4). Two had ID's and two did not. TRAN SIENG, age 49, male, resident AN THINH(4) hamlet, SON HUA village, SON TINH District, VCI for 2 years, stated that local VC platoon hit D Co pacification ville on the 26th of Jan and the plt ldr was killed. DANG TOAN, age 49, male, resident same as above, pos member of Farmers Association, he collected tax and gave the money and rice to VC. LE DEN, age 50, male, resident same, pos Farmers Association member, produced rice and dug foxholes for VC. TRUONG NGOC, age 55, res same, pos Farmers Association member, has a son 17 yrs old who is a VC.

b. 021110 One dud 500 lb bomb sighted at BS646945, 40 meters east of road.

c. 021430 2/A while on sweep found a tunnel at BS670876, 6'x2½'x300'. Was built in a zigzag pattern, destroyed.

d. 021505 Sabre 76 snatched 1 MAF, neg ID, BS625896, evac to BAYONET. VO THI XIEM, female, age 17, cook for 95A for 7 months. 95A has 30 members, loc at NGOC TRI(2), BS517835. Weapons: 8 AK47, 2 carbines, 3 SKS, 1 MG. 15 of the members are in LAC SON hamlet, PHUH KY village armed with 6 AK47, 2 SKS.

e. 021510 1/3/C rec two CHIEU HOI's at BS772828. NGUYEN DIEM had neg weapon or documents, stated that there are 6 VC staying at BS779832. They have 2 AK47, 2 M16 and 3 carbines and chicoms(2 each). TRAN ZE, age 19 yrs, from AN HAI(1), BINH DUC village, BINH SON District, pos sqd ldr of village guerillas, sqd of 10 men will CHIEU HOI. Weapons: 5 AK47, 2 M2 carbines, and 3 M1 carbines.

f. 021610 Sabre spotted 1 MAM evading to a tunnel, eng, 1 VC KBA.

g. 021640 2/3/D patrol rec 5-8 rds SAF from BS710804, ret SAF and called 81mm mortars. Swept area, neg res.

h. 021645 Sabre spotted 3 military type hootches and tunnel complex at BS585869. Helix came on station and directed arty on area.

i. 021845 Sabre rec 5-10 rds SAF from BS636812. Spotted tunnel at same grid fired rockets and frags on area.

j. 022230 RF 228, BS597927, rec 2 morter rds, 200 rds SAF, 4 grenades w/ neg cas, neg res. Estimated VC company.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Final

AVDF-EOZ 3 February 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible] #34-70

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 February; Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 Feb 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1844	1932	0410	1535	08	3 Feb 70
0626	0714	1844	1932	0510	1644	03	4 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 3 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS
At 0910 1/1/A received 10-15 rds of sniper fire from est 2 VC at en grid BS626994. 1/1/A returned fire with SAF. Neg casualties. Sabre 76 came on station 0920 checked area w/neg results. Did not expend.

At 1030 1/1/A received 10-15 rds SAF from 2-3 VC at en grid BS634984. 1/1/A returned fire & called fire mission. 1/1/A checked area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 - 031400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757776, 3/C BS668833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: 1st squad formerly attached to D Co will be moved at 1600 to main element. Well conduct local patrol & night ambushes vic TRI BINH (1). ER NDP BS556936.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Med mortar sqd attached to 2/A, 1t mortar sqd attached to 2/A, 1t mort sqd attached to 1/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVFF_BCZ 3 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 104 packs at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4, in southern portion of AO, and C_o B with 123 packs reacting in northern.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	3 Feb 70	2400	3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1030	(U) Worked on refugee report		RAP
4	1100	1300	(U) Went on speaker mission to Batangan peninsula		RAP
5	1300	1530	(U) Attended battalion special briefing		RAP
6	1600	1630	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to gather intelligence		RAP
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulick

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	3 Feb 70	2400	3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			AG: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 829, TOT - 874		
			PDY: O - 43, WO - 2, EM - 788, TOT - 833		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			2 2LTs, 1542, processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	R.C.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing:	MFR	RC
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 S ON 46 INF IVD (M)	BS 567962 ESG: GATOR	0001	4 FEB 70	2400	4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0035	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	DDE	BB
			HHC A B C D E TOT	CO	
			0 4 4 5 4 1 18 / 18 106 115 100 101 41 481		
			0 0 1 0 4 0 2 0 3 1 34 1 44		
			17 1 1 0 0 1 20 / 24 14 17 21 9 27 214		
			4 2 0 1 2 0 / 21 16 10 12 23 5 87		
			21 7 5 6 6 7 48 / 163 137 146 135 136 109 826		
			TO SP/4 LOWRY AT SGT BOISSEAU		
3		0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A B C	M ARTY	BB RD
4		0125	(C) TOI 2350 3 FEB P.F PLT. 16 WHILE IN THEIR AMBUSH SITED AND ENGAGED (-) VC AT BS 605995. RESULTS NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 1VC KIA CAPTURED 5 AK-47 CLIPS, 6 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 THEY WAS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—313-793/386

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/5 CON 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT.		500 RDS SAF TO SP/4 LOWRY		
			BY SP/5 MOORE		
5	0155	0200	(M) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 2		
6	0255	0300	(M) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 3		
7	0355	0400	(M) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 4		
8	0455	0500	(M) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P 5		
9		0525	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	JM
			1-9, 2-0, 3-29, 4-38, 5-54,		
			6-0, 7-28, 8-77 TO SP/4		
			LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 FEB 70	2400	4 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A & C.	M. RTT	TM BD
11		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SCT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	CD
12		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	BD RM
14		0730	(C) T.O.I. 0715 ERB REC. 10 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM EG 692816. ERB RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS. BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3	RM
15	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P & ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: 5/46 INF 197618 | 5/46 7962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0601, DATE 4FEB70 — TO: HOUR 2410, DATE 2FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0815	T.O.I.: 0715 GRID 687815 ERP FOUND TWO MALE DETAINEES & 4 FEMALE DETAINEES 2 HAVE ID CARDS WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONET A650 1 FEMALE KIA EVADING ACROSS A RICE PADDIE CARRYING FRESH CLOTHING TO SOMEONE. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP 4 ROMENHOEKER	5/3	
17		0845	(C) T.O.I. 0825 D- AT PHU VINH BS 683800 REC A CHIEU HOI. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONETT. BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5/3	
18	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	H ARTY	
19		0920	(C) T.O.R. 0920 AO EXTENSION REQUEST D^co EAGLE FLIGHT 050600-051500 N BOUNDARY 84 E-BOUNDARY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible] CONFIDENTIAL 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46 58N 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 776962 FSB GATOR	0001	4 FEB 70	2400	4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CONT		TO LW BOUNDARY 66 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM P.F.C KROMENHOEKER		
20	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER. PII ANNEX A	M ARTY	
21		1100	(C) T.O.I. 1045 1/3/C FOUND & DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS (3½'x2'x5') AT BS 776833 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	
22		1130	(C) T.O.I. 1125 - REF MSG #16 A 2 V.C.S. MALES & 1 CHIEF HOI MALE HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO BAYONETT. THE OTHER DETAINEES WERE IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGE CHIEF & LET GO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF [illegible]
Engineer of 5th Infantry Division
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	BS564962	0001	4FEB70	2400	4FEB70
TBN 46 INF 198 C/B	F.S.B. GDTOR				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1130	(C) 5/46 AO REQUEST - 7085, 7585	5-3/3	TM
			7087, & 7587. TIME FROM 050800		
			TO 051800. DISREGARD MSG #		
			19 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
24		1145	(C) T.O.I. 1115 HAMLET CHIEF 3/A DETAINED IVC	5-3/3	TM
			FEMALE AT TUYET DIEM #3		
			(658030) NAME NGUYEN THI		
			THU - 17 YEARS. SHE HAD A MINE		
			(COKE CAN WITH EXPLOSIVES)		
			EVACT TO BAYONETT. HAMLET		
			CHIEF TOOK HER TO 3/A LOC.		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
25		1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	4	TM
			SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			P13 ANNEX A		
26		1300	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 7090,	5-3/3	JB
			7089, ALL EAST TO COAST.		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BURKS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O— — 5/385

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5D/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 4 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1215	(C) LATE ENTRY: T.D.I. 1130 1/3/C FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 5'X5'X10' & TORN APART 4 HOOTCHES, 2(5'X5'X3½') & 2 (6'X6'X4½'). THE LAST TWO WERE BUILT OVER A BUNKER 7'X3'X4' AT BS 780833. BDE SP/4 HARMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5D/3	
28		1305	(C) REF MSG #24 FEMALE WAS GIVEN NINE ON 25 JAN 70 BY VC PHUNG SU. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5D/3	
29		1805	(C) T.D.I. 0945 MARINES CAP 142 SWEPT SNOOPY GHOST RADAR GRID 760864 FOUND & DESTROYED 2 FULL SERINGES HUMAN BLOOD WITH CHICOM OR VN. WRITING ON IT. BUNKER IN TREELINE CAMOFLAGED SO NOT TO BE SPOTTED FROM AIR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—3[illegible] 3/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — BATTLE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	23/58 746 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	4 FEB 70	2400	4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		CAPICITY OF HOLDING 5-6 PEOPLE ABOUT 75 METERS FROM ABOVE GRID BDE P.F.C.		
30		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER FB ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	
31		1310	(C) REF MSG 16 THE 2 VCS. SENT TO BAYONET FROM EB BASE #1 PHAM TOAN, AGE 47, MALE, RES: AN THINH #4, SON HOA (W) SON TINH DIST. POSITION FARMER. HAD AN ID #2 NGUYEN NAM, MALE, 65 YEARS OLD, RES KHANH AN (H) SON HOA (V) SON TINH NEG I.D. BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	
32		1315	(C) REF MSG #17 O.H. 15 DANG HON, AGE 17 YRS. RES. DIEM COC #BINH-NAM VILLAGE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
3/3 1BN 46 INF ARVN	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001A	4 FEB 70	2400	4 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		POSITION SOLDIER OF THE 48 BN. SUBJECT STATED THAT HE LEFT HIS UNIT ABOUT 2 MONTHS AGO TO STAY WITH HIS FAMILY. HE WAS IN THE 2ND CO, 3RD PLAT, 2ND SQUAD OF THE 48TH BN. SUBJECT STATED THAT HE LEFT HIS UNIT ABOUT 2 MONTHS AGO HIS UNIT STAYED IN SON CHAU VILLAGE, SON TINH DISTRICT. HE SAW 5 HAMLET GUERILLAS IN DIEN LOC YESTERDAY WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS (3 CARBINES, 5 SKS & GRENADES. SUBJECT STATED THE FOLLOWING VILLAGE GUERILLAS WERE CHIEU HOI. NGUYEN HUNG, DANG VANG, NGUYEN COIAN, NGUYEN DAO, PHAM PHUOC, DANG LINH, DO CUONG, & NGUYEN DONG. THEY ARE SON HON & BINH NAM VILLAGE GUERILLAS. BDE CEPHUS PROVIDED 1/4 SERMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

3/3

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB | F.S.B. GATOR | MOI | 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
33		1330	(C) EAGLE FLIGHT FOR 5 FEB 70	S-3/B-3
			C^CO CANCELLED BY BDE. ARVN	
			WILL MAKE EAGLE FLIGHT 5 FEB 70	
			REQUESTED A.O. EXTENSION:	
			NW BS 7092 SE 7587 TIME	
			FRAME 050600 TO 051800	
			EXT APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY	
			TO CAPT. LANG FROM S-3/4	
			OARVER	
34		1400	(C) T.O.I. 1330 A PAX FROM	
			H/17 CAV WHILE SEARCHING VILLE	
			STEPPED ON A M-26 MINE AT	
			BS 687945. THE PACK WAS D/O	
			AT 1340 A R/S BIRD FOR	
			H/17 CAV & TAKEN TO 91ST	
			EVAC. THE MINE WAS ON	
			A TRIAL. THE PAXS LEFT	
			FOOT & LEG WERE SHATTERED	
			BDE S-3/4 CEPHUS FROM S-3/4	
			SEAMAN	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

JPB

23756790

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 CHB-E-5.B-GUTOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1410	(C) T.O.C. 1350 HT/CAV FOUND & DESTROYED FUNGI PIT (3'x4') WITH BAMBOO BARBS & COVERED WITH PLASTIC & DIRT, GRASS, & A HOOTCH CONTAINING A COOKING POT WITH WATH RICE & POTATOES IN IT. GRID 687945 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	SP/3	
36		1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P14 ANNEX A	A ARTY	SC BD
37		1510	(U) MDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	A BDE	DM SC
38		1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	A ARTY	SC RD
39		1545	(C) 1 PLAT HT/CAV WILL BE IN 1/6 AO LOSING CK. PTS. 530940, 553900, 573917 & 593936	SP/3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5/3

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GHIA 4 FEB 70 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
39	CONT		LT. LANG (1/6) TO SP/4 MARTIN. EFF 5 FEB 70.		
40		1555	(C) T.O.I. 1345 GRID 774848. 1/1/C FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BOUNCING BETTY & 1 ILLUM CANNISTER FILLED WITH GUNPOWDER & DETONATED BY TRIP WIRE. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER	5/3	OK
41		1558	(C) T.O.I. 1548 1/1/C FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BOOBY TRAP 175 RD. BURIED IN GROUND PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE & 1 ILLUM. CANNISTER FILLED WITH GUNPOWDER & DETONATED BY SMOKE GRENADE FIRING DEVICE & TRIP WIRE AT GRID 774848 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 KROMEN HOEKER	5/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

3-5

SBN 46 INF 1970 CONFIDENTIAL [redacted] 4 FEB 70 [redacted] 4 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER PIT. ANNEX A	4 ARTY	FA BU
43		1605	(C) T.O.I. 1545 H 17/CAV FOUND & DESTROYED A PRESSURE A PRESSURE TYPE ANTI-TANK MINE (8 IN. ARTY RD) IN THE ROAD AT BS 657959. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5D/3	FA
44		1635	(C) T.O.I. 1500 H 17/CAV - FOUND & DESTROYED 3 M-16'S "BOUNCING BETTY" MINES ON A 10 FOOT TRIAL AT BS 664959 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5D/3	[redacted]
45		1642	(C) REF MSG #35 H TROOP PERSONEL STEPPED INTO PUNGI PIT & RECEIVED MINOR ABRASIONS TO LEGS TREATED BY MEDIC BDE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[redacted]

345

5BN 46 INF MSUB [redacted] CONFIDEN [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	[redacted]	
45	(CONT)		BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
46	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	14	FA
			BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	KB
			P18 ANNEX A		
47		1720	(U) EFF. IMMEDIATELY ALL LAND	S2/3	DM
			SOUTH 87 EW GRID LINE BECOMES		
			TO 5-46 INF. BDE SGT HILL		
			TO SP/4 MARTIN		
48	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	14	KB
			SP/4 HARMON FROM P.F.C.	ARTY	DM
			KROMENHOEKER P19 ANNEX A		
49		1830	(U) LT. LONERGAN & SP/4	MET	DM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
50	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT	MER	RD
			DEROSA ON DUTY		
51		1855	(U) FROM SON TINH MARINES	EOE	RD
			107 RF CO. REPORTED THAT S2/3	CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

S/DN 4/6 INF 1ST LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
51	CONTI		THEY REC INTELL THROUGH THEIR CHANNELS THAT 2 NVA BN'S AND 1 SAPPER CO PLAN TO ATTACK CAP 1/6 NOW- 7 FEB TO SP/HARMONY BY SGT DEROSA.		
52	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO CPT LANG BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB KB
53	1955		(C) FROM ADE ARVN'S HAVE CANCELLED EAGLE FLIGHT AO IS NOT IN EFFECT. FROM CPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN	3 2/7 CO	RD
54	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KB
55	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
56	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	[illegible]
57	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB
58	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM KB
59		2400	(C) JOUNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

	DATE			
	IN	OUT		
			Summary:	
			A Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in AO Eagle.	
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Gator & improvement of bunker line.	
			C Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's on Batangan Peninsula.	
			D Co: Continues ~~joint ops with~~ visible reconnaissance in AO Serene.	
			Recon & QR - conducts joint patrolling ops. Use Phu Longs with H/17 Cav. One squad in AO Serene	
			E Motors: Mech Sec of LP 7mm, Lt. Evans on LP 7mm, FSB Gator, & with A & D Cos.	
			H/17 - : Conducts armored recon & patrolling ops. Use Phu Longs.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILSON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf S3

SIGNATURE

Wilson B Vickery

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 040715 ER B received 10 rds SAF from EG BS692816. ER B returned SAF & checked area. Results 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 - 051400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct joint patrolling and ambush operations with PF's & CAP's at 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS668833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambush and day patrols. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Is attached to H Trp(-) plus it will conduct search and clear operations at grid BS651945, BS660953, BS674946, BS680935, BS718923. 1st sqd is attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 2/A, 1t mort sqd attached to 1/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 wp) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #36-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 February 1970

Intel from RF channels that 2 Bn's NVA and 1 Sapper Co plan to attack CAP 146 between 4 and 9 Feb.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 Feb 70

a. 040715 ER/B found 2 males, VCS, 1 had ID , sent to BAYONET. Also 1 female WIA evading across rice paddy carrying fresh clothing to someone. PHAN TOAN, age 47, res AN THINH(4), SON HOA, SONTINH District, pos farmer, had ID. NGUYEN NAM, age 65, res KHANH AN, SON HOA, SON TINH District, neg ID.

b. 040715 ER/B rec 10 rds SAF from BS692846. Ret CAF, swept area, neg res.

c. 040825 D(-) at PHU VINH, BS683800 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, was taken to BAYONET. DANG HON, age 17, res DIEN LAC, BINH HOI village, pos, soldier of 48th Bn. He left his unit about 2 months ago to stay with his family. He was in 2 Co, 3rd Plt, 2nd Sqd and unit stayed in SON CHAU village SON TINH District. He saw 8 hamlet guerillas in DIEN LAC 3 Feb 70 w/individual weapons(3 carbines, 5 SKS and grenades). Stated that the following village guerillas will CHIEU HOI: NGUYEN HUNG, DANG VANG, NGUYEN COIAO, NGUYEN DAO, PHAM PHUOC, DANG HINH, DO CUONG & NGUYEN DONG. They are SON HON & BINH NAM village guerillas.

d. 040945 CAF 142, BS760864, found and destroyed 2 full syringes of human blood with Chinese or VN writing on it. Found bunker in treeline camouflaged, capacity of 5-6 people, 75 meters from above grid.

e. 041045 1/3/C found & destroyed 2 tunnels(35'x2'x5') at BS776833.

f. 041115 Hamlet Chief detained 1 VC female at TUYET DIEM(3), BS658030, NGUYEN THI THU, age 17, had a mine(Coke can with explosives given to her by VC, PHUNG SU). Evac to BAYONET.

g. 041130 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 tunnel(5'x5'x10') & 4 hootches, 2(5'x5'x3½') & 2(6'x6'x4½'), last 2 built over a bunker(2'x3'x4') at BS780833.

h. 041330 H/17 Cav, 1 pack stepped on a mine, M26, at BS687945. D/O at 1340 & taken to 91st Evac.

i. 041345 1/1/C, BS774848, found and destroyed 1 bouncing betty and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by tripwire.

j. 041350 H/17 Cav found & destroyed punji pit(2'x4') with bamboo barbs & covered w/plastic & dirt & grass. Also a hootch containing a cooking pot w/warm rice & potatoes, BS687945. One pack stepped into punji pit, neg D/O req.

k. 041545 H/17 Cav found and destroyed a pressure type anti-tank mine (8 in arty rd) in the road at BS657959.

l. 041548 1/1/C found and destroyed 1 boobytrap 175 rd buried in ground pressure release type and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by smoke grenade firing device and tripwire at BS774848.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ 5 February 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #36-70

m. 042345 PSDF at NOUC HAI rec 15-20 rds SAF from undetermined loc. PSDF's ret SAF, swept area, neg res. Results: 2 PSDF KIA, 5 VN WIA, 2 VN burned, 1 building destroyed by fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 4 to 5 February 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1845	1933	0605	1750	00	5 Feb 70
0626	0714	1845	1933	0654	1853	01	6 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
32

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 825, TOT - 872		
			PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 778, TOT - 825		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0830	0930	(U) Waited for speaker mission chopper that never came		RAP
4	0930	1200	(U) Went to division to pick up gifts for the ARVN colonel		RAP
5	1230	1700	(U) Went to Son Tinh to deliver gifts		RAP
6	1300	1530	(U) Med-Cap held simultaneously at Phu Vinh; 75 persons treated		RAP
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP, CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Mullick 5/4/70

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARIN MER AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.		RD
2		0030	FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE	JM
			UNC A B C D E TOT	CO	
			0 18 4 107 4 113 4 100 5 103 1 42 18 483		
			0 0 0 1 0 5 0 2 0 3 2 36 2 47		
			18 132 1 17 1 17 1 24 0 9 0 24 21 213		
			4 23 2 13 0 11 1 10 1 24 0 7 8 88		
			22 163 7 138 5 146 6 136 6 139 3 109 49 831		
			TO LT HUNTLEY BY S/S MOORE		
3		0100	(C) TOI 2345 SGT HAL (5-5 INTERPRETER) REPORTED UNK #VC IN NUOC MAU. ONE RD ON GUARD BEHIND PF HQ'S BUILDING SUSTAINED GUNSHOT WOUND TO HEAD FROM 15-20 RDS SAF BY VC. TWO VEHICLES SENT FROM S/46. RD EVAC'D TO S/46 AID STATION. URGENT D/O REQUESTED COMPLETED.	S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 5AN 4G INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT		AT 0100. EVAC'D TO 91ST. VC EVADED TO THE NORTH ALONG HWY #1. PF'S IN NUOC MAU RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK. TO ADE CPT. GORRETTI BY LT DARRIN.		
4	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM RM
5	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	DR RM
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT LARK AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM RM
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT LARK AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

						3	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS 567962	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70
CAV 46 INF 198AIB	ESQ GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S2/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	TM RM
9		0500	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-6, 2-0, 3-31, 4-37, 5-47, 6-0, 7-49, 8-16. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
10		0545	(C) FROM ANH SON. INFORMED S/46 INF AT 0525 THAT PF'S ARE HAVING AN OPERATION STARTING AT 0500 IN BOX: 6289, 6293, 6892, 6896. CHECK POINT 650922 WILL NOT GO EAST OF THAT GRID. 1 DAY OPERATION. TO S2/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S2/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	RD RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS567962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSE OFF DUTY	MER	RD
13		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	M ARTY	CM PM
14	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC PM
15		0745	(C) T.O.I. 0705 DCO REC 6 MALE CHIEU HOIS AT GRID 683800. NO WEAPONS. S-2 WILL GO OUT & INTEROGATE THEM. BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S 2/3	OK
16	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC BL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB	35/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	5FEB70	2400	5FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0825	(C) T.O.R. 0815 REF. MSG #3. ADDITIONAL INFO REGARDING INCIDENT IN NUOC MAN: 2 VN BURNED SERIOUSLY, 1 MOTOR BURNED, 3 VN SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, 2 CIVILIANS SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. 2 VN KIA. BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER	5/3	OK
18	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK CM
19		0930	(C) T.O.I. 0840 H TRP 3 PLAT REC. 6-10 S.A.F. FROM ENGRD 665964 SWEEPING AREA. BDE SP/4 COWERY	5/3	CM
20	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 SEXTON PIO ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For sale of this form, see AR 340-15, the preparing agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	
			P.II ANNEX A		
22		1130	(C) T.O.I. 1120 AIRSTRIKE WENT	M	
			INTO VIC BS 738872. HELIX	SP/3	
			REPORTS 6 DUD 250# BOMBS.		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
23		1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 COWER FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN		
24		1215	(C) T.O.I. 1150 H/17/CAV FOUND &	M	OK
			DESTROYED MEDICAL SUPPLIES	ARTY	BD
			& 2 TUNNELS (30'x4'x4) ALSO	SP/2	
			FOUND DOCUMENTS WHICH WILL		
			EVAC TO BAYONET. GRID 165964		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM P.F.C.		
			KROMENHOEKER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNCLASSIFIED

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5P/3 5BN 46INF 198CIB	B5/567962 F.S.B.GATOR	0001	5FEB70	2400	5FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JL
			5P/4 COWRY FROM 5P/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			P13 ANNEX A		
26		1325	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX	5P/3	JB
			6880, 7280, 7283, 6883,		
			OBJ 1-687805		
			OBJ 2-697811		
			OBJ 3-713823		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM 5P/4		
			BURKS.		
27		1335	(C) T.O.I. 1315 GRID 683800 D-		
			DOG HANDLER SHOT COW WHEN		
			IT ATTACKED HIS DOG. 5-5		
			WILL TAKE CARE OF SALVAGE		
			PAY. BDE SGT. HILL FROM P.F.C		
			KROMENHOEKER		
28		1400	(C) PZTIME 1300 GRID 776860	5P/3	QM
			CZTIME 1305 GRID 717867		
			PZTIME 1308 GRID 766832		
			CZTIME 1314 GRID 718860		
			PZTIME 1316 GRID 757819		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5th SF 5th SF INF 198 LIB	23/56 7962 FS 8 GATOR	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
A	CONT		CZ TIME 1325 GRD 708 865		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
29		1410	(C) REF MSG 29 INFO ON D-CHIEU		
			HOI S - #1 DANG VANG, AGE 38		
			RES. AN THINH HAMLET, SON HOA		
			(V) SON TINH (D) POSITION FARMER ASSOC		
			CADRE OF VILLAGE: NO DOCUMENTS		
			#2 NGUYEN GIAU AGE 43 MALE		
			-AN THINH (H) SON HOAH SON TINH (V)		
			POSITION SECRETARY OF THE VILLAGE		
			GUERILLA FORCE.		
			#3 NGUYEN DAO AGE 32, MALE,		
			AN THINH (H) SON HOA (V) SON TINH		
			(D) - POSITION SQUAD LEADER		
			OF GUERILLA HAMLET. SUBJECT		
			STATED HIS PLATOON LEADER WAS		
			NGUYEN THO, AGE 22. WEAPON		
			CKC RIFLE. OTHER MEMBERS		
			OF PLAT ARE TRUONG NGHIA		
			AGE 20, WEAPON M-16 & 2 CHI		
			COM GRENADES - DANG QUAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	5FEB70	2400	5FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		AGE 24, WEAPONS - M-1 RIFLE & 2M-26 HAND GRENADES VU 50, AGE 20, ASSISTANT SQUAD LEADER - WEAPONS 2CHI COM & 2M-26 GREN. THEY WORK ON THE RICE CROP DURING THIS DAY.		
			#4 PHAM CA, ANTHINH (H) SON HOA(V) SONTINH (D), AGE 44 MALE - POSITION VILLAGE GUERILLA. NEG WEAPONS & DOCUMENTS. SUBJECT STATED V.C. STILL IN HILLS OF TRUNG SON.		
			#5 NGUYEN HUNG, AGE 32, MALE ANTHINH (H) SON TINH (D) - POSITION GUERILLA HAMLET. HIS PLATOON LEADER IS NGUYEN THO: PLATOON LEADER, WEAPON, CKC RIFLE - TRUONG NGHAI, SQUAD LEADER - WEAPON - M-16. OTHER MEMBERS ARE DONG QUAN M-16, XU - M16, CKC RIFLE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5B/5	BS/5C7942	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5FEB70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5FEB70
5BN 46INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		#6 DANG HANH AGE 26 RES DIEN LOC (H) BINH NAM (V) BINH SON (D) HE IS A MESSAGER. HE CARRIED WOUNDED FROM BINH NAM TO HIGHWAY 1. THEN SOMEONE ELSE WOULD CARRY THEM TO HOSPITAL AT LINK LOC. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
30		1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	M ARTY	
31		1450	(C) MESSAGE FROM CAPT LANG TO LT CONERGAN A MESSAGE WICC NEED TO BE PASSED FROM 5-46 TOC TO 198 BDE TOC AT 1900 HRS. STATING THAT ALL OFFENSIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN CEASED IN ACCORDINANCE WITH THE TET CEASE FIRE CAPT LANG TO LT. CONERGAN	S 2/3	LC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

11

S/S	B3/567962	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 5FEB76	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 5FEB76
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	I ARTY	EO
33		1530	(C) T.O.I. 1430 3/C CALLED FOR D/O FOR OLD V.N. FEMALE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEG ABOUT TWO DAYS OLD D/O COMPLETED AT 1510 BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S2/3	OK
34	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P16 ANNEX A	I ARTY	BD
35		1610	(C) T.O.I. 1400 A TRACK FROM H/17CAV HIT A 250# PRESSURE TYPE MINE AT EG. 655957. 7 MEN FROM ARTY & 1 FROM ER WERE WOUNDED WHO WERE ON THE TRACK. P.F.C. REINDFELDT FROM ER REC. LOCATIONS OF THE LOWER HIP BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	LC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3/5	BATTALION	OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	
SBN 46 INF ABCIB	F30 CATK	MOI	SMC SFECTC

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1615	(C) T.O.I. 1535 1/3/D AT FQ 705305 REC. 30 S.A.F. FROM E.G. 710705 CALLED MORTAR FIRE MISSION ON E.G. NEGATIVE RESULTS. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	
37		1640	(C) T.O.I. 1500 A CAP 1/4 PATROL AT 743816 SPOTTED 3 VC IN OPEN AT E.G. 739821. A 155 ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED ON VC. AREA WAS SWEPT. RESULTS 3 M.A.M. VC. K.I.A. NEG. WEAPONS OR DOCUMENTS BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4. CARVER	S-2/3	
38	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
39		1730	(C) P.E 1655 FOR C[CC] L.E 1726 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3-2-3	8556962	FROM: 1001 DATE: 5FEB70	TO: DNC 5FEB70
5BN/46 INF/198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1745	(C) T.O.I. 1650 2/3/0 FOUND & DESTROYED A HOMEMADE SODA CAN TYPE MINE, PREASURE TYPE AT BS710805 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	
41		1730	(C) T.O.I. 1715 H17/CAV AT GRD 655956 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 250# PREASURE RELEASE BOMB. BDE S/T HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
42		1800	(C) ALL ELEMENTS OF 5-46 HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED & WILL COMPLY WITH CEASE FIRE. BDE CAPT CANG FROM 1LT. LOWERGAN	S2/3	RM
43		1830	(U) 1LT. LOWERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY LATE ENTRY:	MFR	RM
44	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	A ARTY	
			DI9 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

JPS	85/ATK2		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	AUG 1	3 FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	PD
46	1905	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT LONGREAR AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM BD
47		1942	(C) REQUESTED ADE CALL H/HCAV HQ AND HAVE FUEL TRUCK REFUEL TRACKS AT BINH SON TOMORROW MORNING. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT DEROSA	ADE S3/3 CO	BD
48	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM BD
49	2055	2155	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/5 — OS 567962

CAN 46 ENE 192 UIG — FSA GATOC — [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	[illegible]
50	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 THE TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	T, T OD
51	2205		(C) FROM ODC READ OUT FROM HOI CHANH TO D CO. 30 GUERILLAS LOCATED AT DAI HUE GRID 687815 (OTHER SIDE OF MOUNTAIN NORTH OF PHU VINH) ELEMENT MADE UP OF GUERILLAS AND VC/. MISSION IS TO HIT PHU VINH IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 48TH BN. DID NOT SAY WHEN. REVEALED THAT ONE OF THE VC KIA OF LAST WEEK, THE ONE CARRYING THE PISTOL WAS AN NVA CO. WITH THE 48TH BN. THE GUERILLAS USUALLY STAY WITHIN 2 KILOS OF THEIR BASE CAMP. RETURN	S2/3 CO	AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[illegible]

3/b

63 SITREP

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIA ESA EATER

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
51	CONT.		TO DAI HUE AT 1700, LEAVE AT 0900. EAT CHOW AT 2400. USUALLY HAVE 3 MAN OP. IF US ARE OPERATING NEAR DAI HUE, THEY RETREAT TO DU VEN LOC (NO GRID LOCATION) WITH GUERILLAS. AT DAI HUE IS A DISTRICT LEVEL CADRE HE WAS WOUNDED 5 MONTHS AGO. ONE OF HOI CHANH WAS A MEMBER OF DAI HUE'S FARMER'S ASSOCIATION. FROM CPT. BEZNER TO LT. DARRIN		
52	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY S/E MOORE ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	JM BD
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	BA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CAMP NL INF MTNS FOR CMDR [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT.	MFR	[redacted]
			DARBIN f SGT DEROSA		
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REMARKS
			Summary:	
			A Co: Continues joint ops with	
			CAP's + PF's in AO Eagle.	
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB	
			Gator + improvement of Bunker line	
			C Co: Continues joint ops. with	
			CAP's + PF's on Batangan Peninsula	
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in	
			AO Seine.	
			Recon: ~~Redacted~~ Continues ops. with	
			H/17 Cav in Phu Longs. Closed to	
			FSB Gator at 052100. One squad	
			operating in AO Seine.	
			Mortars: Med sec at LZ MK, Det.	
			teams on LZ MK & FSB Gator, + with	
			A Co + D Co.	
			H/17 Cav: Conducts recon. ops in	
			Phu Longs. Released from OPCON 5/4.	
			052130 Feb.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 05004 H Trp 3rd Plt received 6-10 rds SAF from en grid BS665964. Negative casualties. H Trp swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 - 061400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PRDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: At 051300 Feb 70 C Co combat assaulted into grid BS713863. They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security only at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS768833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct local security only. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Is attached to H Trp(-) plus it will conduct search and clear operations at grid BS6496, BS6497 & 6596 terminating at 051800 Feb 70. Making use of local security only. 1st sqd is attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light mort sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 5 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

FOR
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #36-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 February 1970

Intel from RF channels that 2 Bn's NVA and 1 Sapper Co plan to attack CAP 146 between 4 and 9 Feb.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 Feb 70

a. 040715 ER/B found 2 males, VCS, 1 had ID , sent to BAYONET. Also 1 female WIA evading across rice paddy carrying fresh clothing to someone. PHAN TOAN, age 47, res AN THINH(4), SON HOA, SONTINH District, pos farmer, had ID. NGUYEN NAM, age 65, res KHANH AN, SON HOA, SON TINH District, neg ID.

b. 040715 ER/B rec 10 rds SAF from BS692946. Ret S/F, swept area, neg res.

c. 040825 D(-) at THU VIEM, BS683800 rec 1 CHIEU HOI, was taken to BAYONET. DANG HON, age 17, res DIEM LAC, BINH NAM village, pos, soldier of 48th Bn. He left his unit about 2 months ago to stay with his family. He was in 2 Co, 3rd Plt, 2nd Sqd and unit stayed in SON CHAU village SON TINH District. He saw 8 hamlet guerillas in DIEM LAC 3 Feb 70 w/individual weapons(3 carbines, 5 SKS and grenades). Stated that the following village guerillas will CHIEU HOI: NGUYEN HUNG, DANG VONG, NGUYEN COLAO, NGUYEN DAO, PHAM PHUOC, DANG HINH, DO CUONG & NGUYEN DONG. They are SON HON & DIEM NAM village guerillas.

d. 040945 CAP 142, BS760864, found and destroyed 2 full syringes of human blood with Chinese or VN writing on it. Found bunker in treeline camouflaged, capacity of 5-6 people, 75 meters from above grid.

e. 041045 1/3/C found & destroyed 2 tunnels(35'x2'x5') at BS776833.

f. 041115 Hamlet Chief detained 1 VC female at TUYET DIEM(3), BS658030, NGUYEN THI THU, age 17, had a mine(Coke can with explosives given to her by VC, PHUNG SU). Evac to BAYONET.

g. 041130 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 tunnel(5'x5'x10') & 4 hootches, 2(5'x5'x3½') & 2(6'x6'x4½'), last 2 built over a bunker(2'x3'x4') at BS780833.

h. 041330 H/17 Cav, 1 pack stepped on a mine, M26, at BS687945. D/C at 1340 & taken to 91st Evac.

i. 041345 1/1/C, BS774848, found and destroyed 1 bouncing betty and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by tripwire.

j. 041350 H/17 Cav found & destroyed punji pit(2'x4') with bamboo barbs & covered w/plastic & dirt & grass. Also a hootch containing a cooking pot w/warm rice & potatoes. BS687945. One pack stepped into punji pit, neg D/C req.

k. 041545 H/17 Cav found and destroyed a pressure type anti-tank mine (8 in arty rd) in the road at BS657959.

l. 041548 1/1/C found and destroyed 1 boobytrap 175 rd buried in ground pressure release type and 1 illum cannister filled with gunpowder and detonated by smoke grenade firing device and tripwire at BS774848.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DX 5 February 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily ILTSUI #36-70

m. 042345 PSDF at NOUC MAU rec 15-20 rds SAF from undetermined loc. PSDF's ret SAF, swept area, neg res. Results: 2 PSDF KIA, 5 VN WIA, 2 VN burned, 1 building destroyed by fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 4 to 5 February 1970: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1845	1933	0605	1750	00	5 Feb 70
0626	0714	1845	1933	0654	1853	01	6 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	5 Feb 70	2400	5 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opend.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			AG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 826, TOT - 873 / PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 779, TOT - 826		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 1LT 1542 processed into 5-46	AG to HHC (XO)	R.C.
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	5 Feb 70	2400	5 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to investigate shooting incident		RAP
4	0900	1100	(U) Intepreter simultaneously went to Phu Vinh to talk to Chieu Hoi's		RAP
5	1300	1600	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to deliver fence and ammo crates, and to gather intel		RAP
6	1615	1645	(U) Paid out VIP money for weapons turned in		RAP
7	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulick 1SG/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 CAN 46 INF 198 LIB	OS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	6 FEB 70	2400	6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN & SGT BEROSA ON DUTY	MER	AD
2		0015	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	BB
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-18 4-106 4-113 4-98 5-102 1-41 18-478		
			0-0 0-1 0-5 0-2 0-2 1-25 1-45		
			16-126 1-18 1-17 1-25 1-25 1-26 20-221		
			5-19 0-13 0-11 0-10 0-10 0-6 5-84		
			21-163 5-138 5-146 5-135 5-135 3-108 44-828		
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO CPT BARETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A A.1	M ARTY	JM KB
4	0130		(C) FROM BDE SLAR OS 567962 1 MTI FROM LT. HUTINSON TO SP/5 MOORE	S3/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.
DOD 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDE~~ FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT		200-300 RDS OF SAF FROM ENEMY GRIDS 663015, 668013. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ILLUM AND ARTY. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 1 PF WIA AND D/OFF TO 91ST EVAC. TO CPT BORETTI BY SGT DEROSA		
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A R C	M ARTY	JM KB
12		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY.	MER	RD
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COVERY FROM SP/4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
14		0630	(U) LATE ENTRY: LT. LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
52/3	CONFIDEN	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 FEB 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0745	(C) H17/CAVE) OPCON #05-46 INF EFFECTIVE 070600. H17/CAV- WILL DEPART BAYONETT NO LATER THAN 070600 BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	RM
16	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC KB
17	0750	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC KB
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
19		1045	(C) VR# SWITCH BOX FOR 7 FEB 70 SAME AS SUBMITTED 5 FEB 70. VR BOX FOR 6 FEB 70 DIVERTED TO BATANGAN PENISULA BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
50/3		FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 FEB 76	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 FEB 76
5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] KB
21	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] NB
22		1250	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] RM
23	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
24	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] RM
25	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
3D/3 SBN 46 INF 196113	CONFIDE FSB GATOR	0001 / 6 FEB 70	2400 / 6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1500	(C) T.O.I. 1445 3/2/C FOUND & DESTROYED A TUNNEL 3'X3'X5' AT GRID 755827 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	3D/3	
27	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PIT ANNEX A	M ATTY.	
28		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1150 1/3/C SPOTTED 9-10 V.N SOME WERE UNIFORMS SUSPECTED NVA & SOME WERE VC GRID 757834 FO WILL CALL FIRE MISSION SOMETIME AFTER 1800 BECAUSE OF CEASE FIRE BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEKER	3D/3	
29		1655	(C) REF MSG #15 5-46 INF WILL NOT RECEIVE OPCON OF A/17 CAV (-). 1/6 INF. WILL HAVE	3D/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3	35/56/7962	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 6 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 6 FEB 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDEN T.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		OPCON OF HC-) 17/CAV @ 080600		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
30	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JC
			TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	RW
			SP/4 CARVER 718 ANNEX A		
31	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			CARVER 719 ANNEX A		
32		1805	(C) D CO EAGLE FLIGHT 3/D	BDE	ES
			PZ 686792 TIME 1745	S-2/3 CO	
			LZ 687816 TIME 1800		
			1/D PZ 626726 TIME 1750		
			STAYING IN AIR AS STAND		
			BY. D-4 ALSO IN AIR. TO		
			SGT HILL OF SP/4 SEAMAN.		
33		1820	(C) TOI 1810 SAPERS SPOTTED	BDE	ES
			AND ENGAGED 1 MILITARY	S-2/3 CO	
			AGE MALE EVADING AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 FEB 70
6 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	COMT		BS 687816. RESULTS 1 VC KIA SABER RECEIVED 3 RDS SAF. NEG HITS. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN.		
34		1825	(C) TOI 1815 3/D DETAINEE 2 MAM AND 1 MAF AT BS 687816. THEY WILL BE EVACTED TO BAYONET 2 US PISTOL BELTS, 2 CHI COMS AND DOCUMENTS ALSO CIA. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE S2/3 CO	FS
35		1835	(C) TOI 1800 VILLAGE HONCHOS' FROM TRI BIEN #4 AT 561977 AND TRI BIEN #5 AT 568973 REPORT 100 TO 500 NVA IN THE AREA OF THEIR VILLAGES TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE S2/3 CO	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/7 SON 46 INF 198 LIC

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 6 FEB 70 TO 2400 6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1840	(C) TOI 1820 GRID 745835 C CO CALLED WP AND HE. S3/3 CO AN THIS SUSPECT LOCATION 6-10 VC SPOTTED TRYING TO EVADE. NO VC MOVEMENT AFTER LAST RD. CONNOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. TO SGT HILL AT PFC KROMONKOFF	BDE	DK
37	1900	1920	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO S3/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	BB RM
38		1920	(C) 2/D EXTRACTION PZ 687816 TIME 1855 LZ 686797 TIME 1915 TO CPT LANG AT LT DARRIN	BDE	RD
39		1935	(C) TOI 1800 PF AT 2/C LOCATION SPOTTED 20 VC IN OPEN AT 745818. 2/C CALLING ARTY NOW. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	S3/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF DUTY LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM	TO
	CU CHI / FSA GATOR	6001 6 FEB 70	2400 6 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
40	1955	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	TM RM
41	2100		(C) FROM BDE READ OUT ON DETAINEES TO D CO. THE YOUNGEST GIRL WAS A VC GUERILLA, WHO CARRIED A WEAPON. THE OTHER WERE ACTIVE VCS AND THE YOUNGEST BOY HAS BEEN A VC FOR THREE MONTHS AND IS THE SON OF PHU VINH HAMLET CHIEF. FROM CPT BEZNER TO LT DARRIN.	S2/2 CO	RD
42		2115	(C) REF MSG # 34 NAMES; KIA MALE NGUYEN NUOI 34 YRS OLD; CHU HOI SAYS	BDE S2/2 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	CLASSIFICATION	DATE
S 2/3	ESA GATOR	CONFIDENTIAL	16 FEB 70
SON 46 INF 198 LIC	ESA GATOR	CONFIDENTIAL	WOODLAKE DC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT:		HE WAS VC AND VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF: MALE TRUONG QUYEN 60 YRS OLD MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION: FEMALE DAO THI NHAN 27 YRS LIASON MEMBER: MALE DAO ANE 15 YRS VILLAGE GUERRILA: FEMALE NGO THI GION 20 YRS VILLAGE GUERILLA: MALE NGUYEN KEO 55 YRS CIVILIAN: FEMALE TO THI TANG 47 YRS CIVILIAN FOUND ON NGO THI GION (FEMALE), 3 BOTTLES PENECILIN, 2 BOTTLES STERILE WATER, 3 BOTTLES VITAMINS, TABS, MALARIA PILLS, GREEN SHIRT, GREEN PANTS, CIGARETES, PAPER, SOAP, 1 CAPSULE OF MEDICINE, 1 RUBBER STRAP, 1 BOTTLE COLD MEDICINE: FOUND IN A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

S ON 46 INF 1881G F56 CAPTC 0055 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT.		HOOTCH; BLUE SHIRT, TABACCO, PAPER, PLASTIC BAG, PANHO, BLACK P.J.'S, 2 BAGS OF POLISHED RICE 1 BOTTLE OF COLD MEDICINE. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT ROUSSEAU		
43	2100	2120	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
44	2155	2200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM
45	2255	2300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
46		2355	(C) AT 2140 CAP 144 CALLED 12 M-MAN FOR 4.2 ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC GRID		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

3 c/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIG

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
6/6	CONT.		762824. DIRECTION 0200		
			PROX 600 T. CAP 144 CALLED		
			1 RD H.E. THAN GAVE CORRECTION.		
			LEFT 100 FIRE FOR EFFECT.		
			12 M-MAN FIRED 3 RDS ALL		
			ON TARGET. CAP 144 PUT		
			GRID ON THEIR ON CALLS		
			UNTIL 02 0600 FEB. AT		
			2220 CAP 144 CALLED		
			MISSION FOR SAME TARGET		
			12 M-MAN FIRED 3 RDS.		
			1ST RD ON TARGET, 2ND RD		
			WAS LONG, 3RD WAS ON		
			TARGET. THE LONG RD		
			LANDED AT 759819 RESULT-		
			ING IN 2 KIA, 9 WIA, ALL		
			CIVILIANS. CAP 144 CALLED		
			CHECK FIRE AND 12 M-MAN		
			SHUT THE GUN DOWN. LOT		
			# EOP 7-181, ALL RDS WERE		
			FIRED FROM SAME LOT		
			SAME CHARGES WERE USED		
			ALL DATA AND CHARGES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S 2/3 — AS MODEL

S ON 46 INF IPP LIO — 150 GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT		WERE CHECKED AND DOUBLE		
			CHECKED. D/OFF CALLED.		
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY		
			SGT DEROSA		
47	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	JM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5	ARTY	RM
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25		
48		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT DARRIN	MFR	RD
			AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5th Bn 4th Inf 25th Inf

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORIGINS, ETC	INITIALS
			Summary	
			A Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in R.O. Eagle.	
			B Co: Continues ~~joint~~ defense of FSB Yates & improvement of bunkers	
			C Co: Continues joint ops with CAP's & PF's on Batangan Peninsula	
			D Co: Continues ~~joint~~ ville pacification in AO Serene. 2/D Conducts Eagle Hts. with DAI HUE (northern AO Serene).	
			E Btry: Conducts local security ops around FSB Yates. One squad operating in AO Serene.	
			E Mortars: Med Sec at LZ MM, Lt. Davis at LZ MM, FSB Yates, & with A & D Co's.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 051400 H Trp 17th Cav hit a 250 lb mine at on grid BS655957. Result 8 WIA.

At 051535 1/3/D rec 30 rds SAF fron unk on grid. Called 81mm mission w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 - 071400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Security mission is scheduled to continue throughout TET 70 in reaction to intell of enemy plans of attack during VN Holiday. NDP A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS768833.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. 2/D will conduct Eagle Flight at 061745 with D 1/1 Cav. PZ BS686797, LZ BS687816. 1/D will be on a standby in Sabre lift ships. PZ BS676776. After Eagle flight will continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), lt mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789), Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A, Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

H Trp 17th Cav will be OPCON to 5-46th Inf, at 070600 will conduct search & clear mission AO Half-Track.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 6 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AAO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 8 US WIA

Enemy - None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVDF-ECZ 6 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #37-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 February 1970

Readout on on CHIEU HOI's. DANG VANG, age 38, res AN TINH hamlet, SON HOA, SON TINH, pos Farmer Association cadre of village. NGUYEN GIAU, age 43, male, res AN THINH, pos Secretary of village guerilla force. NGUYEN DAO, age 32, male, AN THINH, pos sqd ldr of guerilla hamlet. Subject stated his plt ldr was NGUYEN THO, age 22, weapon CKC rifle. Other members of plt TRUONG NGHIA, age 20, weapon M16 & 2 chicoms; DANG QUAN, age 24, weapon M1 rifle & 2 M26 HG's; VU SO, age 20, asst sqd ldr, weapon 2 chicoms & 2 M26 HG's. They work on the rice during the day. PHAM C., res AN THINH, age 44, male, pos village guerilla, neg weapon. Subject stated VC still in hills of TRUNG SON. NGUYEN HUNG, age 32, male, res AN THINH, pos hamlet guerilla. His plt ldr is NGUYEN THO. DANG HANH, age 26, res DIEN LOC, BINH HAI, BINH SON, pos messenger. Carried wounded to Huy-1, then someone else would carry to hospital at unk loc.

Readout from HOI CHANH. 30 guerillas loc at DAI HUE, BS637815(opposite side of mountain north of PHU VINH). Elements made up of guerillas and VCI. Mission to hit PHU VINH in conjunction with 48th Bn, unk time. Said NVA CO with 48th Bn was KIA last week. The guerillas usually stay within 2 kilos of their base camp, return to DAI HUE at 1700, leave at 0400. Eat chow at 2400 and usually have 3 man OP, if US operating near DAI HUE they retreat to DUYEN LOC. A district level cadre is with the guerillas at DAI HUE.

1 MTI, 060130, BS567967.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 Feb 70

a. 050705 D Co rec 6 male CHIEU HOI's at BS683800, no weapons.

b. 050840 H Trp/3rd plt rec 6-10 rds SAF from vic BS665964, swept area.

c. 051120 Airstrike hit vic BS738872, Helix reports 6 dud 250lb bombs.

d. 051150 H Trp found and destroyed medical supplies and 2 large tunnels (30'x4'x4'). Also found documents, evac to BAYONET.

e. 051400 Track from H Trp hit 250lb pressure type mine at BS655957. Seven mon from H Trp and one man ER WIA.

f. 051430 3/3 called D/O for old VN female w/shrapnel wound two days old. D/O completed 1510.

g. 051500 CAP 144 patrol spotted 3 VC in open at BS739821. 155mm arty called, swept area. Results: 3 VC KIA.

h. 051535 1/3/D, BS705805, rec 30 rd's SAF from BS710805, called mortars, neg res.

i. 051650 2/3/D found & destroyed a homemade soda can type mine, pressure type at BS710805.

j. 051715 H Trp found & destroyed 1 250lb bomb(pressure release) BS655956.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-ECZ 6 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 37-70

3. (U) RADAR: 5 to 6 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0714	1845	1933	0654	1853	01	6 Feb 70
0626	0713	1846	1933	0739	1952	04	7 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	6 Feb 70	2400	6 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 824, TOT - 871		
			PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 783, TOT - 830		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Feb 70	2400	6 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		DAP
3	0900	1700	(U) Attended a special Tet celebration in Nuoc Man and Tri Binh		DAP
4	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert A. Faulick 2Lt S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 S ON 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	7 FEB 70	2400	7 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN, LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD
2		0025	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE	JM
			HHC A B C D E TOT	CO	
			0/18 4/102 4/115 4/100 5/102 1/38 18/476		
			0-6 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-2 1-31 1-38		
			19/127 1/18 1/19 1/23 0/9 1/25 23/321		
			2/18 0/17 0/9 0/10 0/5 0/12 2/91		
			21/163 5/128 5/146 5/135 5/138 3/107 44/827		
			TO LT. HUNLEY BY SP/5 MOORE.		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	BB BD
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY LT. DARRIN, ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	RD BD
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5AN 46 INF 1ST LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ESB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM BD
8		0510	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-11, 2-0, 3-18, 4-29 5-50, 6-0, 7-82, 8-132. TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	AB BD
10		0610	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	BD
11		0640	(C) REF MSG #46 06FEB70 MAJ. WILLIAMS WILL BE INVESTIGATING OFFICER BDE CAPT BARETTI FROM LT DARRIN	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/30

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: B5/5 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P & ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P & ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
14		0830	(C) T.O.I. 0740 AT CAP#4, 757919, A V.N. CHILD DETONATED A CLAY. MORE MINE & SERIOUSLY WOUNDED ANOTHER VN. CHILD. THE CLAYMORE WAS FACING TO THE NE. & THE FIRING DEVICE WAS ON TOP OF A CULVERT FIGHTING POSITION, WITH THE SAFETY ON. THE LSA WERE TAKING IN THEIR OTHER CLAYMORES AT THE T.O.I. THE LSA. DIDN'T SEE THE CHILD NEAR THE MINE OR DETONATE IT. URGENT D/O WAS CALLED FOR CHILD AT 0740 & COMPLETED AT 0815. CHILD IN CUSTODY OF VILLAGERS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5/3	BS547962 CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR 0001 DATE 7FEB70	HOUR 2400 DATE 7FEB70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT		BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER		
15		0845	(C) T.O.R: BDE SP/4 CEPHUS HOSPITAL SUSPECT LOCATION - NHAN HOA 1 & 2 GRIDS: 693845 & 694857 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER		
16	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TM RD
17	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
18	1100	1120	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC KB
19		1130	(C) C/2 REPORT ON 6FEB70, 30 NVA FROM UNKNOWN UNIT WERE OBSERVED AT BS 542869		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF [illegible]
For use of this [illegible]
Office of Director [illegible]

5 | 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		LT FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3/3 JBN46 INF 198LIB	83567962 CONFIDE F.S.B. GATOR	0001	7FEB70	2400	7FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		THE UNIT HAS BEEN LOCATED AT SUB-HAMLET HO-THIEM, NAM BINH HAMLET VIC BS 542969. SINCE 4FEB 70. ARRIVED FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. WEAPONS 16-40, AK 47'S, & AK50 NO. UNK KNOWN. VILLAGER IN AREA HAVE BEEN WARNED TO STAY AWAY FROM THE AREA OF THE UNIT, BECAUSE IT IS MINED & BOOBY-TRAPPED. FROM BDE OPT. MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN/		
20		1235	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P D ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
21		1235	@ T.O.I. 1218 I/D AT 678804 REC. 100 RDS. S.A.F. FROM 15 VC W/WEAPONS AT 679809. RETURN S.A.F. CALLED IN ARTY. RESULTS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[redacted] 6

ORGANIZATION — 5P/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7FEB70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7FEB70

5BN 46INF 198/13 — F.S.R. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			WILL FOLLOW. NEG. CASUALTIES		
			AT THIS TIME		
22		1230	(C) T.O.I. 205 ERB REC. 100RD	5P/3	JDK
			S.A.F. FROM ENGRD. 691514		
			APPROX 15 VC URGENT D/O		
			CALLED FOR 1 PACK WOUNDED		
			IN SPINE WITH NO FEELING		
			WAIST DOWN. PACKS NAME		
			SIMPSON P/O. COMPLETED AT		
			DIS. BDE SP/H COWERY FROM		
			SP/H KRUMENHOEKER		
23	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46. INF TO	M	TL
			BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A		
24		1326	(U) 3/A PZ CAP 133 1315	BDE	JB
			CZ 695850 1325		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM		
			SP/4 BURKS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

[redacted] 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/3	CONFIDEN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	7FEB70	2400	7FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1335	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6886	BDE	
			6883, 7383, & 7386		
			BDE LT. KREGG FROM SP/6		
			BURKS		
26		1410	(C) T.O.I. 1330 SABER DOWNED	S-2/3	JC
			BY MECHANICAL FAILURE & ON		
			FIRE AT GRID 658946 ACO WILL		
			SECURE AREA. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN		
			FROM SP/4 CARVER		
27		1420	(C) T.O.I. 1410 SABER 76 SPOTTED	S-2/3	JC
			2 TUNNELS 3'X3'X6' AT BS688965		
			HAND GRENADES WERE THROWN		
			IN NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4		
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
28		1435	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	JC
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P/4 ANNEX A		
29		1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P/5 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/5	35/66	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 7 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 7 FEB 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	E.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1505	(C) T.O.I. 1450 S-2 SPOTTED & ENGAGED A M.A.F. EVADING AT GRID B36899818. RESULTS ONE M.A.F. KIA. C.H. WITH S-2 SAID THAT SHE WAS A VC. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEHAMON	S2/3	
31		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1455 1/A DETAINED 5 M.A.M. & 1 M.A.F. CHIEU HOI IDENTIFIED 4 MALES AS VC. 1/A ALSO DETAINED 4 M.A.F. WILL BE EVAC TO LZ BAYONETT GRID 693844. BDE S&T CHEETZ FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S2/3	DAM.
32		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1450 1/3D FOUND & DESTROYED A TRENCH APPROX 5' DEEP 350 METERS LONG WITH SMALL ROOMS APPROX 3'X6'X4' AT GRID 677817 BDE S&T CHEETZ FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER	S2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

4

5/3	85/56TH 2		
5BN 46 INF A5CIB	CONFIDENTIAL	1900 7 FEB 71	7 FEB 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	H ARTY	AC KB
34		1600	(U) T.O.I. 1522 REF MSG #36 DOWNED SABER WAS ATTACKED BDE SGT. SHEETZ FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	TCM
35		1620	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PIT ANNEX A	S2/3	JA
36		1600	(C) T.O.I. 1510 1/D DETAINED 4 M.A.M. NEG I.D.'S AT BS 679812. THEY WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET	S2/3	JA
37		1625	(C) T.O.I. 1130 GRID 5716889 50 YEAR OLD MALE CHIEU HOI TO CAP 132 MARINES BEING QUESTIONED NOW. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM KRAMER/HUEKER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

[redacted]

S2/3 | 83/3478Z | CONFIDENTIAL | TOTAL

1BN 46 INF 197LIB | BDE GROUP | NAME | TFB16 DUC | TIME CATL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1656	(C) T.O.I. 1630 3-10 DETAINED 1 M.A.M NEG ID. AT BS 675843. HE HAS BEEN TAKEN TO BAYONETT BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P	S2/3	FA
39		1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN DIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	FA RZ
40		1735	(C) ACO EAGLE FLIGHT 1/A PZ 692531 TIME 1630 LZ 621014 TIME 1635 3/A PZ 674845 TIME 1647 LZ 664984 TIME 1652	M S2/3	FA
41	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FRM SP/4 SEAMAN		
42	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

S BN 46 INF 198 LIC FSB EBTAS [illegible] 7 FEB 70 [illegible] 7 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1905		(C) FROM BDE ARVN REQUEST FOR EARLY FLIGHT 09 0600-09 1800 FROM UPPER LEFT 7092 TO LOWER RIGHT 2687. OBJECTIVES: OS 711809, 713887. TOM CPT LANE TO SP/S MOORE.	S3/S	TM
44	1900	1915	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SCHEETZ BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	BB KB
45		1932	(C) REF MSG # 43 BDE REQUEST APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY, TO CPT SHAW BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	BD
46	2000	2005	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM KB
47	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/S MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

6-45

CAV 46 INF BRIG [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	GP CHG
47	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 22		
48		2112	(C) TOI 2045 REPT IS REC. APPROX 300 RDS SAF FROM EST. PLATOON VC. FRIENDLY AND ENEMY GRID 604772. PF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND FIRED ILLUM. VC EVADED TO S80982. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES-1 PF KIA, ENEMY UNK. TO SP/COURT AT SGT DEROSA		
49	2215	2200	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SGT LARK AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM KB
50	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB
51		2340	(C) TOI 2255 2/A RECEIVED 2 ENEMY GRENADES FROM	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S/G

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 MB ESS GATOR 1 MEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT.		THE SOUTH WEST 722956. 1 USMC WIA (SMALL FRAGS. TO BACK AND BUTTOX) DID NOT NEED D/O. RETURNED FIRE. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ALSO CALLED MORTAR MISSION. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
52	2350	2400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A @ 25	M ARTY	BB KB
53		2400	(W) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	ENCLOSURES, REMARKS, MESSAGES SENT		
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in A O Eagle.		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Yates & improvement of bunker line.		
			C Co: Continues joint ops with CAP's & PF's on Batangan Peninsula.		
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in AO Serene.		
			E Recon: Continues local security ops. w/ FSB Yates. One squad operating w/ AO Serene.		
			E Mortars: Med sec of 2 MM, hit targets on 2 MM, FSB Yates, & with A & D Co's.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, CO

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 071205 ER B received approx 100-150 rds SAF from en grid BS691814 from est 10-15 VC. Urgent dustoff called for 1 pack wounded in spine & shoulder.

At 071218 1/D at BS678804 received 100 rds SAF from est 15 VC with weapons. Returned SAF and called arty. Sabre came on station. Results unknown at this time.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 - 081400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: 3/A will conduct an Eagle Flight at 1330 with D 1/1. PZ CAP 1-3-3. LZ BS695850. 1/A will be on standby in Sabre lift shifts. After Eagle Flight will continue in its security mission during TET holidays.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local securit and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS756819, 3/C BS768833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. 1/D, 2/D & 3/D sweeping & blocking mission obj 1 BS679810, obj 2 BS682816, obj 3 BS688815, obj 4 BS 689819. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP D(-) BS683800 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS) lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 7 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

1LT FA
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVDF-DO2 8 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #39-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 Feb 70

CI Report, C/2 rating, on 6 Feb 70, 20 NVA from unk unit observed at BS542969. Has been loc at sub-hamlet HO THIET, NAM BINH hamlet vic BS542969, since 4 Feb. Arrived from unk direction and have 1 B40, AK47's and AK50's. Villagers warned to stay away from unit area because of mines and boobytraps.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 Feb 70 Feb 70

a. 071205 ER/2 rec 100 rds SAF from BS691814, approx 15 VC. 1 US WIA D/O. Called arty and swept area, neg res.

b. 071218 1/D, BS678804 rec 100 rds SAF from approx 15 VC at BS679809. Ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

c. 071330 Sabre downed by mechanical failure and fire at BS659946. A Co secured area until Sabre was extracted.

d. 071450 1/3/D found & destroyed a trench 8' deep and 350 meters long w/small rooms approx 3 x6'x4' at BS677917.

e. 071450 2(-)/D spotted & eng a MAF evading at BS699918. Results: 1 MAF KIA. CH with 2(-)/D said that she was VC.

f. 071455 1/A detained 5 MAM and 5 fem at BS693899. Evac to BAYONET.

g. 071510 1/D detained 4 MAM, neg ID's at BS679812. Evac to BAYONET.

h. 071630 3/D detained one MAM, neg ID at BS675943. Evac to BAYONET.

i. 072045 PF Plt 15 rec 300 rds SAF from est plt VC at BS604977. PF's ret SAF & called illum. VC evaded to BS590987. Results: 1 PF KIA.

j. 072255 2/1 rec 2 enemy grenades fr BS721955. 1 USMC WIA, neg D/O. Ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

k. 072320 PF Plt 32, BS556988 observed and eng movement w/SAF & claymore. Results: 1 MAF KIA. They also rec 200-300 rds SAF fr BS556997, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 7 to 8 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	#ILLUM	DATE
0625	0713	1846	1934	0821	2049	10	8 Feb 70
0625	0713	1846	1934	0901	2145	13	9 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

for WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francesco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0830	1100	(U) Went to Brigade for weekly briefing		RAP
4	1300	1530	(U) Took weekly reports to Division and took HES reports and weekly reports to Brigade		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulick SP4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 821, TOT - 868		
			PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 777, TOT - 824		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			2 PFC 91A20 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	R.P.
			1 PFC 36K20 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing:	MFR	R.P.
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS567962	0001	8 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70
5 AN 46 ENF 198 LIA	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN # SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0010	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	ADE CO	BB
			UNC A B C D E TOT		
			0-17 4-106 4-114 4-100 5-99 1-38	15-474	
			0-0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-31	1-40	
			19-109 1-17 1-18 1-27 0-7 1-24	23-220	
			2-17 0-14 0-9 0-10 0-26 0-11	2-87	
			21-163 5-138 5-144 5-135 5-137 3-104	44-821	
			TO SGT CLARK BY SGT BOISSEAU		
3		0035	(C) TOI 07 2320 FEB RE PLT. 32 WERE SETTING UP THEIR AMBUSH AT 556988. THEY OBSERVED AND ENGAGED MOVEMENT FIRING SAF AND CLAY MORE MINE. RESULTS 1 KIA MILITARY AGE FEMALE THEY ALSO REC BETWEEN 200-300 RDS SAF FROM EN. GRID 566997. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. INTERPRETER IS	ADE 2/3 CO	RD

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O—353-783/303

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3. 4/BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT.		QUESTIONING LOCAL CIVILIANS.		
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE		
4.	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			LT. HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 1		
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SGT LARK TOI SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 2		
6	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 3		
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 4		
8		0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	JM
			1-6, 2-0, 3-30, 4-36, 5-33,		
			6-1, 7-31, 8.65 TO SGT		
			LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. AH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198th	CP FSB GATOR	0001	8 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM RM
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM RM
11		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
12		0630	(C) TR GRIDS: 692815 6 EMISSIONS 693816 1 " " 693819 3 " " TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM LT. KSEGE	S2/3	LC
13		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
14			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM P.F.C. KRAMENHOEKER	ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/3	BS567962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	8 FEB 70	2400	8 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JC
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	RM
			P 8 ANNEX A		
16		0800	(C) ALL DETAINEES TAKEN FEB TO BAYONETT WERE CLASSIFIED AS C.D.'S. FROM SP/4 BURNETT TO SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	JC
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE PFC MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
19		1050	T.O.I. 070800 FEB 70 PF AT CAP 142 BS 776860 REC. A CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT, FEMALE, AGE 15 RES. PHU QUI. POSITION COOK FOR 48TH VC BN. SUBJECT STATED 48 BN ATTACKED	S-2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5-3/3	BS/567962 CONFIDEN	FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 5 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 8 FEB 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	T.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		CAP 142 IN JAN OF 70. THE 46TH HAD 15KIA & 5WIA, THE 48TH BN 1 81MM MORTAR TUBE DAMAGED & 2 AK47, 1-45 PISTOL LOST. SUBJECT SAID THE 48TH LOCATED AT BS 715863 & 715865 YESTERDAY & TODAY. SUBJECT WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. BDE. CPT MILLER ~~FROM~~ FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
20	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. HITCHLIM FROM SP/4 CARVER P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
21	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
22		1240	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198AG CONFIDENTIAL	BS156962	0001	8FEB70	2400	8FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR ANNEX A		
24		1400	(C) T.O.I. 1345 1/1/C FOUND & DESTROYED ONE DUD 4.2 MORTAR RD AT 787862 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/3	FC
25		1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
26		1430	(C) YR & SNATCH BOX REQUEST FOR 9FEB70 AFTER AWON 6896, 6894, 7294, 7296, BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BURKS	5/3	DB
27		1440	(C) URI'S 1. UNK SIZE BS 703866, 2000 METERS DIS HRS. 2. UNK SIZE BS 699925, 1000 METERS 1115 HRS BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SERMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNCLASSIFIED

7

UNIT OR STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
5-2/3	BS156796	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 C113	CONFIDENTIAL	0001	5 FEB 70	2400	5 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RC
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	RD
			CARVER PLAN ANNEX A		
29		1650	(C) T.O.I. 1634 C^CO OBSERVED	5-2/3	RM
			TWO LOW FLYING JETS REC.		
			SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX.		
			GRID 770861. C^CO WILL CALL		
			ARTY ON THIS GRID B'DE SP/4		
			MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
30		1655	REF MSG 19 CHIEU HOI NGUYEN		
			THI BUT(F) 19 SUB CHIEU HOIED		
			TO P.F AT BS 785849 ON 071600		
			FEB 70. RES: PHU QUI PSN		
			COOK WITH THE 4TH CO. 48TH BN.		
			COC 07 FEB 715865. BUT STATED		
			THE 48TH WAS MOVING TO BS		
			693846 BS 697845 & 696845.		
			SHE SAID THERE WAS 3 COMPANIES		
			AT THESE COC. 3RD 4TH & 5TH		
			SHE HASN'T HEARD FROM		
			1ST & 2ND CO'S IN A LONG TIME		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

UNIT OR SUBORDINATE UNIT IDENTIFICATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3	BS/567962				
5BN 46INF MSLIB [redacted]		0001	8FEB70	2400	8FEB71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		STRENGTH 82 W/20 VC & 62 NVA; OVERALL CO THD W/VC COMD DUNG - SHE SAID THE BN HELPED ATTACK CAP 142 IN JAN & LOST 15 MEN KIA & 25 WIA. SHE SAID THEY LOST 2 AK 47'S 1 45 PISTOL & 1 X 81 MM. SHE SAID 4 MEN SET UP THE 81 & 1 MAN RETURNED W/OUT WPN SAYING GUNSHIPS HAD SHOT AT THEM A SEARCH WAS MAD FOR WPN THE NEXT DAY NEG. RESULTS SHE ALSO SAID THE BN LOST 19 MEN AT THE TWIN LAKES AT THE SAME WEEK. BDE LT. KRESGE BY CAPT PERKINS.		
31	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 JELLEN FROM S2/4 CARVER P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

7

5P/3

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 FEB 70

5/11-46 INF A&CIB — F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1705	(C) URI 691905 1500M @81500 LINK SIZE 679912 1000M @81400 LINK SIZE TO SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 JELLEN	5P/3	DM
33	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER R19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM
34		1830	(U) LT. CONNERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DM
35		1835	(C) D/O FOR JOE PASITIANA OF 2/2/B. 5-1-B CO FROM CARVER	5-1 B CO	DM
36		1835	(C) URI LINK SIZE 680F82 1000 METER RADIUS @81605 BDE SP/4 HARMON TO SP/4 CARVER	5P/3	DM
37	1835		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S2/3

FOR 46 INF 198HB FSB GATOR 0001 ? 100 70 2 NOV 0 2400 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	ER BD
39	1855	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM BD
40	2055	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM BD
41	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM BD
42	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM BD
43	2345		(C) URI UNK SIZE AT AS 650855 WITHIN 1500 METERS AS OF 1700 HRS. FROM LT.	S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CON 46 INF 199 LIB | FSO EATOK

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	SECTION OR UNIT	INITIALS
43	COUT		KREGGE TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
44	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO	M	OD
			PFC MITCHAM BY LT DARRIN	ARTY	OD
			ANNEX A R 25		
45		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED, LT	MER	RD
			DARRIN AND SGT DEROSE		
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5th Cav 1st Bde 9th Div CONFIDENTIAL

TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, REMARKS, ETC.		
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in AO Eagle.		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Gator & improvement of Quarter Trail.		
			C Co: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in Batangan peninsula.		
			D Co: Continues ~~joint ops~~ visible patrolling in AO Serene.		
			E Recon: Continues local security ops. w/c FSB Gator. One squad operating in AO Serene		
			E Mortars: Mortar Sec at LZ Mary, Lt. Evans w/ LZ Mary, FSB Gator, & with A & D Co's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 8 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 071505 2/D spotted & engaged one MAF evading at BS689818. Results one VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 - 091400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will continue in its security mission during TET holidays. NDP vic A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: They will conduct a search & clear operation. Will conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. C Co will combat assault into grid BS737856 at 091130. They will conduct a search & clear operation. C(-) will continue to conduct local patrolling and ambushes. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attache to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A .

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVEF-BCZ 8 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

FOR ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 February 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #40-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 Feb 70

CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT, female, age 18. Subj CHIEU HOI'd to PF at BS785844 on 071600 Feb 70, res PHU QUI, pos cook with the 4th Co. 48th Bn, loc 07 Feb BS715855, but stated the 48th was moving to BS693846, BS697845 and BS696845. She said there was 3 companies at these loc, 3rd, 4th and 5th, she hasn't heard from 1st and 2nd cos. in a long time. Strength 82 w/20 VC and 62 NVA, overall comd TRO w/VC comd DUNG. She said the Bn helped attack CAP 142 in Jan and lost 15 men KIA and 25 WIA also lost 2 AK47's, 1 .45 pistol and 1 81mm mortar, she said 4 men set up the 81 and 1 man ret w/out wpn saying gunship had shot at them. A search was made for wpn the next day w/neg res. She also said the Bn lost 19 men at the TWIN LAKES the same week(opn by Co B - 15 KIA conf). Evac to BAYONET.

Unknown size force, 081605, within 1000 meters of BS680882.

Unknown size force, 081215, within 2000 meters of BS703866.

Unknown size force, 081115, within 1000 meters of BS699925.

Unknown size force, 081700, within 1500 meters of BS650855.

Unknown size force, 081500, within 1500 meters of BS691905.

Unknown size force, 081400, within 1000 meters of BS679912.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 Feb 70

a. 081455 1/2/C, BS746817, found and destroyed a bunker(5'x5'x4')

b. 081345 1/1/C, BS787862, found and destroyed one dud 4.2 in mortar rd.

c. 082355 Gate bunker, LZ GATOR, rec 6-8 rds SAF from BS575958, ret SAF, called illum, swept area, neg res.

d. 080042 3/C rec 12 rds SAF and 1 frag grenade fr BS771832, called arty, 4.2 mortars and illum and SAF, est 6 to 7 VC, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 8 to 9 Feb 70

082155, 1 to 3 personnel, range 1200, BS555965. Fired at 2153.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Feb 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0713	1846	1934	0901	2145	18	9 Feb 70
0625	0712	1847	1934	0942	2240	28	10 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
SG

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
40th LF Bn (-)	175	BS7080 / BS6989	8 Feb 70	AR/CI
[illegible] LF Co.	99	BS7132	5 Feb 70	AR
531 LF Co.	38	BS6793	5 Feb 70	AR
[illegible]51 LF Co.	42	BS6596	5 Feb 70	AR
95 A Sapper Co.	35	BS6728	5 Feb 70	AR
95 B Sapper Co.	31	BS5197	5 Feb 70	AR

In addition, local guerrillas are reported operating in strengths of 318 and 380 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts with platoon size elements in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG and BINH THANG villages.

There are continued reports that one NVA Company of the 196th Regt has been staying in the vic of BS6636 and BS6637 since 28 Jan 70. Their mission is to attack allied positions in East BINH SON.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Activity decreased during the last week. There was a decrease in probing/harassing fires against units in this area.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

Due to the increasing low illumination and the TET celebration ending, enemy activity should steadly increase during the next week. Indications are that enemy targets will be refugee camps, pacification villages and allied forces in the BINH SON and SON TINH Districts

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 45 / O - 45		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 819 / EM - 772		
			TOT - 866 / TOT - 819		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to CAP 144 and Phu Vinh to pay solatium to victims and relatives of same injured or killed by mortar round		RAP
4	1300	1530	(U) Worked on solatium vouchers		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert A. Pulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 9 2/3 SBN 46 INF 198610

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0020	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT		JM
			HHC A R C D E TOT		
			0-17 4-105 4-113 5-103 5-97 1-38 19-473		
			0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-30 1-39		
			19-130 1-17 1-18 0-23 0-7 1-23 22-220		
			2-16 0-15 0-10 0-10 0-28 0-11 2-90		
			21-163 5-138 5-144 5-138 5-137 3-102 44-822		
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
3		0025	(C) TOT 07 2355 THE GATE BUNKER REC C TO RRDS SAF FROM SOUTH EAST APPROX 350 METERS FROM BS5958. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND USED ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS AND NEG CASUALTIES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O — 373-783/3075

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL ESG GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4		0100	(C) TOI 0042 3/C RECEIVED 12 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 FRAG GRENADE FROM 771832, CALLED ARTY, 4.2 AND ILLUM ALSO RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. ESTIMATE 6 TO 7 VC. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA.	RDF 3/7 CO	RD
5	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM KB
6	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	BB KB
7	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	BB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. KRESGE BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB KB
9	0455	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB KB
10		0535	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-21, 4-30, 5-149, 6-4, 7-44, 8-187. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	BDE	BB
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB KB
12		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	ED
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDEN — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: 1 FEB 70 FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PR ANNEX A	M ARTY	
15		0830	(C) W 70 N87 E TO 75 S TO 85 E TO RIVER, RIVER TO 72 GRID LINE 72 N TO 82 TIME FRAME 100600 TO 141500. APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY	S-2/3	DCM
			W65, N87, E70, S82, 140600 TO 201800 (NOT APPROVED AS OF YET) BDE SGT HILL ~~FROM~~ TO SP/4 MARTIN		
16	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER PR ANNEX A	M ARTY	DCM SC
17		1010	(C) T.O.I. 0930 AT GRD 681804 A VN TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP (TRIP WIRE) GRENADE VN WAS D/O TO QUANG NGAI BDE SP/4 HAGNON		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-3 / 5BN 46INF 198CIB

LOCATION: (C) CONFIDENTIAL / E.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
18		1020	(C) T.O.I. 0955 AT 702952 1/2/A	52/3	
			FOUND 2 SMALL HOOTCHES 5'H X 5'W		
			& 3 SMALL TUNNELS 2'X3' 4' DEEP		
			15' LONG THEY DESTROYED THE		
			TUNNELS, CLOTHING WAS FOUND		
			IN THE HOOTCHES & 3 M.A.M		
			WERE SEEN EVADING TOWARDS		
			THE WEST BDE SP/4 CEPHUS		
			FROM SP/4 CARVER		
19	1000	1025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER PIO ANNEX A		
20		1040	(C) T.O.I. 1010 D/O CALLED AT		
			1015 FOR VN FEMALE WHO		
			REC. W.P. BURNS & FRAG		
			WOUNDS FROM A BOOBY TRAP		
			W.P. GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE		
			SET ON TRIAL AT BS 677804		
			D/O COMPLETED AT 1035 TAKEN TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1000 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF/198LIB

LOCATION: BCT/DE F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		QUANG NGAI BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
21		1045	(C) T.O.I. 0700 CHIEU HOI WAS REC. BY P.F. AT LZ M.MAN. PHAM TAN HAI MALE AGE 45. RES. OF BINH AN VILLAGE BS 713584 SUBJECT STATED HE HAS BEEN A VC SINCE 1964 AS A PRODUCTION MEMBER. HE SAID THAT AT BINH AN VILLAGE THERE IS A 30 VC ARMED WITH B-40'S 1 19-16 & A NUMBER OF INDIV. WEAPONS. HE SAID THEY ARE A UNIT OF THE 48TH BN. BDE SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	
22		1105	UDSITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PH ANNEX A	1/1 ARTY	TW KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

DATE 7 FEB 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 SBN 46 INF 198413

LOCATION: BDE GRID FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 9 FEB 70 TO 2400 9 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0000	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 JELLEN FROM S3/4 SEAMAN P12 ANNEX A	H ARTY	RW
24		1255	(C) T.O.I. 1235 1/1/C OBSERVED & ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. & ORGANIC WEAPONS. 6 VC WITH WEAPONS AT E.G. 773833 1/1/C SAW 1 VC GO DOWN. 1/1/C W/I C CHECK AREA. BDE S3/4 HARMON FROM S3/4 SEAMAN	S3/3	RW
25		1258	(C) T.O.I. 1225 1/3/A FG 720954 OBSERVED & ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC & S.A.F. 7-9 VC WITH WEAPONS AT BS 718948. RESULTS UNK 1/3/A WILL CHECK OUT AREA BDE S3/4 HARMON		
26		1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S3/4 JELLEN FROM S3/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	H ARTY	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CHRONOLOGY

5/3	25 [illegible]	PERIOD COVERED: FROM	TO
5BN46INF198CIB	CONFIDENTIAL ALLIGATOR	9AM 9FEB70	0400 9FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1310	(C) T.O.R 1250 ACO REC. INFO FROM VN CIV. THAT VC HAD 4KIA & 3WIA AS A RESULT OF ARTY CALLED IN BY 1/A PATROL AFTER THEY MADE CONTACT ON 03FEB70 BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	RW
28	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
29		1410	(U) CALLED NDRS TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW RW
30	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
31		1535	(C) T.O.I. JABER 73 SPOTTED 1 CAMOUFLAGED WOOTCH 5'X6' NEAR A TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT	5-2/3	FA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE! — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3						
5BN 46 INF 198C1B		F.S.B. GARR	HOUR 0001	DATE 9 FEB 70	HOUR 0400	DATE 9 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			BS 708934 & 2 CAMOUFLAGED		
			HOOTCHES AT 5'X6' AT B.S.		
			708932. SABER ENGAGED ON		
			THE HOOTCHES. BDE SGT. CLARK		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
32	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	ARTY	DM
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	M	AC
			PIT ANNEX A		
33		1650	(U) T.O.R. 1645 REF. SABER VR	3/3	AR
			OBSERVED & DESTROYED 2		
			CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES 5'X7'		
			AT B.S. 705931. AT B.S. 707948		
			OBSERVED A BUNKER 6'X6'		
			(LOOKED LIKE GRAVE BUT HAD		
			AIR VENTS). SABER THROUGH		
			GRENADES, BUT COULD NOT DESTROY		
			IT. AT B.S. 704953 SABER		
			SPOTTED 11 GRAVES ABOUT 1		
			WEEK OLD BDE SP/5 HARMON		
			FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

535	35/5TH MD	FROM	TO
5 BN 46 INF 196 LIB	ONE BDE TACT	9 FEB 70	9 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/S HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FM RM
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/N BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
36		1915	(C) REF MSG 34 T.O.I. 1735 1/1C WHILE CONTAINING SWEEP OF CONTACT AREA FOUND 1VC MALE & 1VC FEMALE KIA. & CIA 1 M-14 AT BS 770836 THEY WERE KILLED BY ARTY. THAT 1/1C HAD FIRED AFTER CONTACT WITH 6VC AT 1935 HRS. WEAPON WILL BE EVAC TO GATOR BDE SP/N BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	FS
37		1800	T.O.I. 1400 GRID 704795 CAP 14 CHIEU HOI LEAD MARINES TO CACHE CONTAINING 2 M-26 FRAG.	S2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/367

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

5BN46INF MSLIB | F.S.B.GATIK | FROM: 0001 9FEB70 | TO: 24HC 9FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		1 CHICOM, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, & M-1 RIFLE EVAC TO SON TINH BDE SGT. CHEETZ FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
38		1825	REF #15 ACC ARVN EXT. APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM
39		1830	(U) 1LT COVERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	RM
40	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
41	1905		(C) FROM ADE ITEL C-3 RATING: 30 MEMBERS OF 409 VC SAPPER BN ARE STAYING IN VIC BS 514964 AS OF 7 FEB 70. THEY WEAR CAMOFLAUGE FATIGUES AND GREEN	52/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB EATON | 060119 FEB 70 | 240009 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT.		JUNGLE HATS. THEY HAVE 1-30 CAL MACHINE GUN, GRANADES, SEVERAL AK'S. THEY HAVE BEEN HARASSING THROUGHT THE BINH SON DISTRICT. THEY HIT BINH THANG VIL BS 560960 AND BINH NGHIA VIL BS 590970. IN ACCORDANCE WITH WINTER/SPRING CAMPAIGN, 409 INTENDS TO INCREASE ACTIVITIES FROM 7 FEB - 15 FEB. FROM SGT SCHEETZ TO SP/5 MOORE.		
42	1900	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	BB RM
43		1925	(C) TOI 1850 AO BS 664984 1 USA WHILE CLEARING A RD FROM 45 TO	ADE 52/3 CO	BB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIC ESCALATOR 0001 9 FEB 70 TO 10 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT.		ACCIDENTLY DISCHARGED A RD. RESULTING IN ANOTHER US WOUNDED IN RIGHT SHOULDER. PRIORITY D/O CALLED AT 1852, D/O COMPLETED AT 1907. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. WOUNDED MAN WAS OBICS. EARNEST DISCHARGED 45 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
44		1955	(C) CORRECTION TO MSG #34,36. TOI 1300 1/1/C SPOTTED 6 VC AND ENGAGED WITH SAF. 1/1/C HIT 1 VC MALE AND SAW HIM FALL THEN STAND AND TRY TO RUN THEN FALL AGAIN. 1/1/C FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1310 1/1/C CALLED ARTY ON 771838. FINDING CAMOFLAUGED VILL WITH 20 CAMOFLAUGED HOOTCHES	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
CAV 4/6 INF	198 LIC	FSB GATOR	0001	9 FEB 70	2400	9 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		WITH 1 BUNKER IN EACH ONE BUNKERS WERE 5' LONG 3' WIDE, 2½' DEEP. ALSO 18 TUNNELS IN SAME VILL, AVG 10' LONG, 4' CEILING, 3' OPENING. NO HOOTCHES OR TUNNELS OR BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED. C CO WILL CALL ARTY IN ON AREA TONIGHT. PLAN OPERATION IN AREA IN 2 DAYS. AT 1700 AT 770836 2 VC KIA BY ARTY W/FC CALLED. 1 FEMALE 27 YRS, 1 MALE 22 YRS. CAPTURED 1 M-14 WHICH WAS LYING BESIDE THEM. ALSO FOUND AND BLEW IN PLACE 1 BOUNCING BETTY ON TRAIL NEAR THE KIA'S. AT 773838 FOUND FOOD IN VILL BEING COOKED TOTALING, 100 BAGS OF RICE, 300 BAGS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

			FROM	TO	
			HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE	
5/46 INF	198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 9 FEB 70	2400	9 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		OF CORN, 1 TON OF POTATOES ALSO FOUND 1 NVA FLAG, 20 EMPTY M-16 MAG, 30 AK RDS., 10 US STEEL POTS, 5 FRESH GRAVES. FOOD WAS DESTROYED. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
45		2005	(C) TOI 1935 AC SPOTTED 3VC AT ENEMY GRD 624985 FIRED ARTY WITH UNKOWN RESULTS, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADE S-2/3 CO	BB
46	1955	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM RM
47	2100	2120	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
B-56796	0001	9 FEB 70	2400	9 FEB 70

CON 46 INF 198 LIA FEB OPFOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		2120	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM C/ ARVN'S TIME 110200- 112400 FEB 70. 70 WEST, 84 SOUTH, EAST TO 725, NORTH TO 86, EAST TO COAST EXTENSION REQUEST FOR AO SERENE. TIME INDEFINITELY. GG E BOUNDRY MOVED TO 65 EAST. TO CPT. BORRETTI AT LT PARRIN.	BDE S3/3 CO	BD
49	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	BB RM
50	2300	2310	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BB RM
51	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 FEB 70	2100	9 FEB 70

STATUS (NO)	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
CO		2100	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT DARRIN AND SGT PEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70

IN		OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues joint ops with ARVN's + PF's in Q Đ Eagle.		
			B Co: Continues defense of FSB Yatin and improvement of bunker line.		
			C Co: Continues joint ops with ARVN's + PF's in Catanguan peninsula		
			D Co: Continue ville pacification in AO Serene		
			E Recon: Continues local security ops on FSB Yatin. One squad ops in AO Serene.		
			E Mortars: Med fire at LZ MM, H+ Recon on LZ MM, FSB Yatin, + with A + B Co's.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: [illegible]

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

AVDF-BCZ 9 February 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #40-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 Feb 70

CHIEU HOI NGUYEN THI BUT, female, age 18. Subj CHIEU HOI'd to PF at BS785844 on 071600 Feb 70, res PHU QUI, pos cook with the 4th Co. 48th Bn, loc 07 Feb BS715865, but stated the 48th was moving to BS693846, BS697845 and BS696845. She said there was 3 companies at these loc, 3rd, 4th and 5th, she hasn't heard from 1st and 2nd cos. in a long time. Strength 82 w/20 VC and 62 NVA, overall comd T&D w/VC comd DUNG. She said the Bn helped attack CAP 142 in Jan and lost 15 men KIA and 25 WIA also lost 2 AK47's, 1 .45 pistol and 1 81mm mortar, she said 4 men set up the 81 and 1 man ret w/out wpn saying gunship had shot at them. A search was made for wpn the next day w/neg res. She also said the Bn lost 19 men at the TWIN LAKES the same week(opn by Co B - 15 KIA conf). Evac to BAYONET.

Unknown size force, 081605, within 1000 meters of BS680882.

Unknown size force, 081215, within 2000 meters of BS703866.

Unknown size force, 081115, within 1000 meters of BS699925.

Unknown size force, 081700, within 1500 meters of BS650855.

Unknown size force, 081500, within 1500 meters of BS691905.

Unknown size force, 081400, within 1000 meters of BS679912.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 Feb 70

a. 081455 1/2/C, BS746817, found and destroyed a bunker(5'x3'x4')

b. 081345 1/1/C, BS787862, found and destroyed one dud 4.2 in mortar rd.

c. 082355 Gate bunker, LZ GATOR, rec 6-8 rds SAF from BS575958, ret SAF, called illum, swept area, neg res.

d. 080042 3/C rec 12 rds SAF and 1 frag grenade fr BS771832, called arty, 4.2 mortars and illum and SAF, est 6 to 7 VC, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 8 to 9 Feb 70

082135, 1 to 3 personnel, range 1200, BS555965. Fired at 2153.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Feb 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0625	0713	1846	1934	0901	2145	18	9 Feb 70
0625	0712	1847	1934	0942	2240	28	10 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE STATUS

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
40th Inf Regt (-)	175	BS7030 / BS6909	8 Feb 70	AR/OB
514 Inf Co.	99	BS7172	5 Feb 70	AR
231 Inf Co.	38	BS6723	5 Feb 70	AR
451 Inf Co.	42	BS6526	5 Feb 70	AR
95 A Sapper Co.	35	BS6720	5 Feb 70	AR
95 B Sapper Co.	31	BS5197	5 Feb 70	AR

In addition, local guerrillas are reported operating in strengths of 310 and 330 in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts with platoon size elements in BINH DUC, BINH GIANG and BINH THANG villages.

There are continued reports that one NVA Company of the 106th Regt has been staying in the vic of BS6636 and BS6637 since 28 Jan 70. Their mission is to attack allied positions in East BINH SON.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Activity decreased during the last week. There was a decrease in probing/harassing fires against units in this area.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

Due to the increasing low illumination and the TET celebration ending, enemy activity should steadly increase during the next week. Indications are that enemy targets will be refugee camps, pacification villages and allied forces in the BINH SON and SON TINH Districts

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 081515 C Co observed 2 low flying jets receiving sniper fire from grid BS770861. Called arty, swept area with neg results.

At 092355 the gate bunker received 6-8 rds SAF from grid BS575958. Called illumination & swept area w/neg results.

At 090042 3/C rec 12 rds AK fire and 1 frag from BS771832 from est 6-7 VC. Neg casualties. Co C swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will continue in its security mission during TET Holiday. NDP vic A(-) BS664984, 1/A BS621014, 2/A BS722956.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985.

Co C: Conducts local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776860, 2/C BS757819, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Sqd attached to D Co in AO SERENE. ER will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling off FSB GATOR. NDP BS573972.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), lt mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE. (DS BS692789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 9 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans & Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co B with 123 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

FOR: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1200	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) to investigate mortar incident		RCP
4	1300	1530	(U) Went to brigade and division to turn in solatium vouchers		RCP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P
			AG / PDY		
			O - 45 / O - 45		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 819 / EM - 774		
			TOT - 866 / TOT - 821		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.C.
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN ADJUTANT

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 S ON 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 FEB 70	2400	10 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNA OPEN. LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	BB
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-17 4-103 4-111 4-100 5-100 1-38 18-469		
			0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 1-32 1-41		
			16-131 1-17 1-19 1-25 0-9 1-21 20-222		
			5-15 0-17 0-10 0-10 0-24 0-11 5-87		
			21-163 5-138 5-143 5-137 5-136 2-102 44-819		
			TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A B 1	M ARTY	BB BD
4	0105		(C) URI - UNK SIZE BS 645819 WITHIN 1000 METERS. BS OF 09 1550 FEB 70. FROM SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO	RD
5	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT HUNTLEY BY SP/5	M ARTY	TM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 — CONFIDENTIAL — OPERATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	COMIT		MOORE ANNEX A P 2		
6	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	JM BD
7	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM BD
8	0450	0500	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM BD
9		0520	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-30, 4-35, 5-45, 6-0, 7-40, 8-85, TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
10	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT KREGGE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
9 2/3 5'BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 CONFIDEN CSB GATOR	TIA 0001	10 FEB 70	2400	10 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
12		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER P7 ANNEX A		
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 35/567962 CHU BEN VIETNAM

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001A DATE 10 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR ANNEX A		
18		1040	(C) ARVN'S DISAPPROVED A.O. EXTENSION FOR 5/46, FROM MAJ BONTA TO SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	
19		1030	(C) EFF 110700 H 17/CAV(-) WILL BE OPCON TO 5-46, FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	AC
20	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC BD
21	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR	M ARTY	AC BD
22		1240	(C) T.O.I. 1230 1/3/C AT 792878 FOUND & DESTROYED ONE 42MM BDE SPN LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-5; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF MSCB

LOCATION: 85576262 CONFIDENT FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 DATE 10 FEB 67 TO 2400 DATE 10 FEB 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1230	(C) REF MSG 17 T.O.I. 1220 THE CC BIRD (MMH) REC 6 RD. S.A.F FROM EN GRD. 723943 SPOTTED 1 NVA WITH UNIFORM & WEAPONS BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	RM
24	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BL
25		1340	(C) REF MSG #19 H/C/CAVO WILL BE OPCON 101600 FROM SP/4 MITCHUM TO SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
26		1345	(C) REF #48 EXT #2 OF 9 FEB HAS BEEN APPROVED BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN	S2/3	RM
27		1350	(C) T.O.I. 1345 1/1/C AT EG 675853 FOUND & DESTROYED A TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP	S2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Department of the Army, the Air Force, the Navy, the Marine Corps
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/6 INF 196 IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR: 0001 DATE: 15 FEB 70 | HOUR: 2400 DATE: 15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
			LEADING TO A SMOKE GRENADE		
			FILLED WITH GUNPOWDER		
			THERE WAS A SECONDARY		
			EXPLOSION OF AN M-26 GREN.		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
28	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JR
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER P14 ANNEX A		
29		1400	T.O.I. 1400 SABER 71 AT	SP4	AC
			715929 FOUND & DESTROYED 2		
			RECENTLY USED FOOTCHES		
			CAMOUFLAGED IN TREELINE		
			BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
30			(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM	M	JR
			FROM SP/4 CARVER ~~FROM~~	ARTY	BD
			P15 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

7

3PE	3/5 INF BDE	NLT HRL	
5BN 4/6 INF 196 LIB	FSB GATOR	2001 10FEB70	2400 10FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1450	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			CARVER P16 ANNEX A		
32	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			CARVER P17 ANNEX A		
33	1610	1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			CARVER P18 ANNEX A		
34		1640	TOL 1540 C/3 RATING, FROM	S2/3	
			DIOC AT BINH SON MSG #1 ON		
			9 FEB ENEMY UNIT C31 MOVED		
			45 MEN NORTH TO EG 645980		
			SUSPECTED NIGHT LOCATION EG		
			625000. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE		
			1 B40, 2 B41 & 160MM MSG #2		
			EVERYDAY 15 TO 80 MEN OF THE		
			21ST NVA REG MOVE NORTH		
			ALONG PATH PARALLEL TO RIVER		
			FROM 4889 TO 5389 & TAKE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

5/3			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S. B. GATOR	0001	10 FEB 70 0400 HRS FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
34	CONT		FOOD TO 95 B AT EG 5389.		
			LIC UNITS TO THEIR NORTH		
			FORCED THEM TO MOVE FAR		
			WEST. MSG #3 VILLAGE HONCHO		
			AT 610943 REPORTS 10-15 VC		
			COMING TO HIS VILLAGE EVERY		
			NIGHT WHEN THERE IS AN		
			AMBUSH, THEY ARE GIVEN AS		
			SIGNAL FROM THE VILLAGE		
			& THEY STAY AWAY. BDE		
			S4 T SHEETS FROM SP4 MARTIN		
35	1645	1650	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	DM
			TO BDE-SP4 COURY FROM	ARTY	BC
			SP4 CARVER P18 ANNEX		
36	1750	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TW
			BDE-P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	SL
			SP4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A		
37		1830	(U) ICT CONFIRMED & SP4	MFR	DM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3

5BN 46 INF AB(-) CP 5/23 DATE 10FEB71 TAL 10FEB71 TO 11FEB71

CONT'D

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
39	1845	1850	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM KB
40	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM KB
41	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM KB
42	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB
47	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 3/3

SQN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT HUNTLEY AT SP/T MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM
45		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED, LT DARRIN MER & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/305

CONFIDE

5E Bn 46C Inf 199 Bde | FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REF TO ENCL
			Summary:		
			ACo: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's in AO Eagle.		
			BCo: Continues defense of FSB Gator & improvement of bunker line.		
			CCo: Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's on Batangan peninsula		
			DCo: Continues with participation in AO Serene		
			E Recon: Conducts local patrolling ops. vic LZ MM		
			E Mortar: Mort Sec at LZ MM, Lt. Teams with LZ MM, FSB Gator, & with A & D Co's.		
			H/17 Cav: Conducts armored recon & patrolling missions east of LZ Dottie.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE
Ellison B. Vickery

CONFID

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

Copy 2 of 20 Copies
Hqs 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 101200 Feb 70
Msg Ref: 3LJ8

FRAG ORDER # 4-70 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Reference: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739, I, II, III, & IV.

Task Organization: No change except H Trp(-) 17th Cav OPCON to 5-46th Inf.

1. (C) SITUATION.
a. Enemy Forces: Annex B(INTELLIGENCE).

b. Friendly Forces: No change.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task organization. One (1) Scout dog to Co's B, & C and 1 mine dog to Co A.

2. MISSION:
5-46th Inf continues present mission in support of OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH. 5-46th Inf(-) conducts heliborne assault into AO 110730 Feb 70.

3. EXECUTION:
a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, Operation Overlay. 5-46th Inf(-) conducts heliborne assault into multiple landing zones within AO at 110730 Feb 70. Annex B Fire Support Plan, priority of fires to unit being inserted.

b. Co A conducts heliborne assault into obj's 1, 2, 3, at 110807 Feb 70, then move along designated route to PZ searching and clearing enroute.

c. Co B conducts heliborne assault into obj's A, B, & C at 110730 Feb 70 to conduct search of the objective area. Then move to obj T & W.

d. Co C conducts heliborne assault into obj 9, 10 & 11 at 110750 Feb 70 & conducts search & clear operations.

e. Co D conducts search & clear operations at 110730 Feb 70 in obj's D, E, F, G, H, I & J. Return to present positions on order.

f. H Trp 17th Cav(-) conducts search and clear operations at 110730 Feb 70 in obj's 4, 5, 6, 7, & 8.

g. D 1/1 Cav screens AO from the air and will insert their rifle platoon to check suspect personnel.

h. Recon Plat reaction force, be prepared to conduct heliborne assault in support of a designated unit on order.

i. Coordinating Instructions:
(1) Detainees will be evacuated by helicopter to LZ BAYONET IPW. Accurate count by number and type must be kept by the units.

(2) Units will keep radio transmissions to a minimum on AO during Air Assault and extraction.

(3) Units must be prepared with minimum essential equipment on hand to stay overnight in the AO.

(4) Chieu Hoi's will be used to exploit their enemy knowledge of enemy personnel and possible bases.

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TIAL

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISITCS.

a. Signal: Heliborne assault will be conducted on AG and upon completion of unit insertion operations will be conducted on CMD.

b. Command: Bn CO in C & C.
Bn S-3 w/Sabre 6.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A-Operation Overlay
B-Intelligence
C-Fire Support Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for VICKERY
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde
APO 96307 (BS672962) RVN
TF 101200 Feb 70
Msg Ref 3LJ2

ANNEX (INTELLIGENCE) TO FRAG ORDER 4-70

Reference: Map series L7014(Vietnam) sheet 6732-I (XUAN LOC) & sheet 6732-II (DUC THAI) 1:50,000.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation
   a. Agent reports and CHIEU HOI Information:
      (1) Intelligence reports from HAU NGHIA District have indicated that the 95A Sapper Company is staying in the vic of HAU NGHIA (1), BS6603, the area around the athletic field, BS6701 and AN CUONG, BS7102, with local VC providing support and shelter.
      (2) Information gathered from intel reports and CHIEU HOI's indicate the 48th Bn is split into at least two groups with 3 companies, the 3rd, 4th and 5th, operating in vic of THE LANES BS7200, BS7297, BS7103 and BS7000, southwest to TAM EA BS6690, BS6794, BS6797 and BS6989. The 5th company is their weapons company. Other reports indicate at least one company is operating in the vic of LZ SOUTH, and along the DAU SAC River, their is also a VC platoon of 30 to 35 men reported operating in that same location.
   b. Incidents
      Over the last three weeks Co D has had contact on several occasions in vic of LZ SOUTH. CHIEU HOI's from that area indicated a company of the 48th Bn and a local VC platoon was planning attacks on pacified villages.
   c. Comments
      (1) Although contact has been light around the 14 & 13 CAP's, numerous reports have indicated the 48 Bn plans to attack the refugee camps at both locations with the 95A Sapper Company assisting.
      (2) Intel & CHIEU HOI reports indicate the 48th Bn have suffered heavy losses in recent attacks, with 15 killed in Jan during attack on CAP 14B & 19 being killed at THE LANES by Co D.
2. Essential Enemy Information
   a. Location, size, and utilization of tunnels, bunkers and fortified positions in the area.
   b. Number, size and composition of enemy units operating in the area.
   c. Location, name and position of VCI living and/or operating in area.

Acknowledge

[signature]
INGLE
1/S2

SNYDER
LTC

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 20 Copies
Hqs 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 101200 Feb 70
Msg Ref: 3LJ8

ANNEX C (Fire Support Plan) to FRAG ORDER 4-70 (OPERATION HAMTUCKET)

1. (C) Fire Support priority will initially be given to B Co 5th Bn 46th Inf. Following the insertion of all companies, priority of fires will go to troops in contact.

2. (C) The three LZ's for A 5-46th Inf will have a prep. The prep will end at 0800. On calls will be available for each maneuver element. The forward observer will have the on calls for each respective company.

3. (C) The prep will be conducted by FDA, 1/14th Arty. All units will remain on the FDA until released by the Artillery LNO. The 155's and 8" will be available on the FDA initially.

4. (C) Fire coordination lines (FCL) are as outlined on the scheme of maneuver. The FCL's will remain in effect until all extractions have been completed.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for VICKERY
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

APO San Francisco 96219

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 10 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
Co C at 091735 while conducting a sweep at EG BS773833, found 2 VC KIA from artillery. CIA were 1 M-14 , documents & NVA flag.

MM 12 while conducting a VR at grid BS723943 received 6 rds SAF from est 1 NVA with uniform & weapon. Musketts & Sabres came on station & expended. Unk results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 - 111400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: At 110730 will conduct a heliborne assault into grids BS664933, BS680914, BS718923 and perform a search & clear operation. They will be extracted the same day & continue their security mission at etc (Ref FRAG ORDER 4-70). After CA same (for all elements except ER.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/2/B BS555985. At 110730 B Co will conduct a heliborne assault from FSB GATOR into grids BS663841, BS680845, BS666825, and conduct search and clear operations. They will be extracted the same day & return to FSB GATOR.

Co C: At 110750 will conduct a heliborne assault into grids BS704887, BS733897, & BS733873 and conduct search & clear operations. They will be extracted the same day and continue to conduct local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4.
Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. At 110730 Feb 70 they will conduct search & clear operations at grids BS672795, BS693828, BS687805, BS688829, BS679812, BS690837, BS688819 and then will return to PACIFICATION PROGRAM.

Co E:
Recon: Is now at LZ MINUTEMAN, they will conduct security missions by local patrolling & ambushing. E Recon will be a reaction force for the Battalion Operation.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec at FSB GATOR (GS), 1t mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), 1t mort sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE, (DS BS927789). Med mort sqd attached to 2/A at CAP 1-3-5. Lt mort sqd attached to 1/A. Light sqd attached to 2/A.

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries CONFIDENTIAL 10 February 1970

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

H Trp 17th C_{av} OPCON to 5-46th Inf. At 101600 Feb 70 will conduct search & clear operations at grids BS663890, BS671877, BS676889, BS680999, BS704900.

D 1/1/C_{av} screens AO from the air and will insert their rifle platoon to check suspect personnel.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 104 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and C_o B with 123 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 2 VC KIA

/s/ John F. Sorensen
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
10 Feb

AVDF-BSZ 11 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 42-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 Feb 70

Intel, C/3 rating, from BINH SON. On 9 Feb, enemy unit P31 moved 45 men north to BS845830, suspected night location BS825000. Their weapons include 1 B40, 2 B41 and 1 60-mm mortar.

Intel, C/3 rating, from BINH SON, everyday 75 to 80 men of the 21st Regt NVA move north along path parallel to river from BS4209 to BS5309 and take food & mort to enemy unit 953 at BS5309.

Intell, C/3 rating, from BINH SON, village ldr at BS620943 reports 10-15 VC coming to his village every night. When there is an ambush, they are given a signal from the village and they stay away.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 Feb 70

a. 101030 30th RF Coun found and destroyed cache containing 300lbs rice at BS707954.

b. 101110 1/6 ARVN, BS721954, rec sniper fire, 1 ARVN KIA, swept area, neg res.

c. 101150 2/A obs 25 VC w/wpns at BS723943, believe carrying mortar tube. M112 checked area, also 4.2 mortars eng area. M112 rec 6 rds SAF from BS723943, spotted 1 NVA w/uniform and weapon, neg res.

d. 101400 Sabre 71 at BS715927, found 2 recently used bootches in tree line.

e. 101230 1/3/C, BS772923 found and destroyed one 4.2 mortar.

f. 101345 1/1/C, BS755953 found and destroyed a trip-wired boobytrap leading to a smoke grenade filled w/gunpowder. Secondary explosion M26 grenade.

3. (U) RADAR: 10 to 11 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 Feb 70

NFT	SR	SS	EENT	ER	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0624	0712	1947	1935	1024	2335	38	11 Feb 70
0624	0712	1948	1935	1100	----	48	12 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

[redacted]
WHITESIDE
S2

ORDER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to talk to hamlet		RAP
			chief and gather intel		
4	1300	1530	(U) Went to Chau Tu to deliver flags		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	85567962				
6 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSA GATOR	0001	11 FEB 70	2400	11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT DARRIN	MFR	RD
			AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	ADE LO	BB
			HHC A A C D E	TOT.	
			0-17 4-105 4-113 4-100 4-101 1-46	17-476	
			0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 2-31	2-40	
			20-138 1-16 1-18 1-25 1-9 0-26	24-232	
			2-11 0-15 0-9 0-10 0-23 0-7	2-75	
			22-166 5-137 5-142 5-137 5-136 2-64	45-823	
			TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SP/4 JELLEN AY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 1		
4	0450	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 2		
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			LT KREGE AY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TRIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT. KREGG BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM RM
7	0450	0500	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	BB RM
8		0510	(W) U-2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-29, 4-34, 5-34, 6-0, 7-23, 8-60, TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU	ADE	BB
9	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	BB RM
10		0630	(W) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
11		0630	(W) LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 85/567962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 11 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0750	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			CARVER 78 ANNEX A		
13		0810	B CO PZ LZ	5-3/3	
			1/B LZ GATOR 0740 666825 0805		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
14		0820	(C) T.O.I. 0815 1/D AT EG 687814	5-3/3	
			FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL		
			10' LONG TO EAST 4 FEET TO		
			NORTH TO A ROOM 4' 5' X 4'		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
15		0925	C CO PZ LZ		
			C- 776860 0810 709887 0820		
			B/C 766833 " " 733897 0820		
			B/C 757819 " " 733873 0820		
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0830	(C) T.O.I. 0830 AT 659888 4/17/CAV- HIT A 155 PRESSURE RELEASE MINE DAMAGE TO TRACK (SHERIDAN) BLEW TRACK OFF NO CASUALTIES. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
17		0840	(C) T.O.I. 0830 D- AT ENGRD 687841 FOUND & DESTROYED ONE TUNNEL 7X2X1 METERS BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN DE CE	S3/3	
18		0845	(C) A- 664984 0527 630914 0540 1/A 621014 0527 664933 0540 2/A 722951 0527 718923 0540	S3/3	
19		0935	(C) T.O.I. 0910 2/C A 734874 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'X5' AT OPENING & 5' LONG BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S3/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198CIB	(B) 667963 DEN FSB GATOR	0001	11FEB70	2400	11FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0850	0930	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	AC
			SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 CARVER ? 9 ANNEX A	ARTY	BD
21		0930	(C) T.O.I. 09101/3/D FOUND & DESTROYED TUNNEL AT GRID 678812 FOUND INSIDE TUNNEL 1 PACK 16 M-16 RDS & 1 30 CAL MAGAZINE MEASURED 10'X2'X4' BDE P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER FROM SP/4 MITCHUM	S2/3	DK
22		0930	(C) INTERROGATION REPORT, FROM DETAINEE SUBJECT STATES 9 MEN 3 WOMEN GUERILLAS MOVED OUT OF 689817 AT 0400 WERE HEADING EAST WPNS. INCLD. 3 CARBINES, 3 M1 & 2 K41 FROM CPT BEZZNER TO CT WHITESIDE	S2/3	RW
23		1000	(C) T.O.I. 0940 2/A FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL AT 711924 FOUND 1 MAM. 1 M.A.F & 1 CHILD IN A TUNNEL	S2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/5

STATION: 85/56 7962 N

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11FEB70

5BN46INF 198B F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1000	(C) T.O.I. 0940 3/A FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL AT 711934 FOUND 1 M.A.M. 1 M.A.F & 1 CHILD IN TUNNEL BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	5 3/3	RM
25	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN PIO ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RD
26		1035	(C) T.O.I. 1015 3/A AT 635917 DETAINED 2 M.A.M. AGE 27 & AGE 18. EVAC TO BAYONETT BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5 3/B	RM
27		1040	(C) T.O.I. 0915 FOUND & DEST. IT 670828 3'x3'x15' T.O.I. 0930 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 3'x4'x20' 672829. T.O.I. 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'x2'x15 675844 T.O.I. 0935 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'x2'x10' 674846		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 02 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5D/3 — CONFIDENTIAL — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 1A 0001 11 FEB 70 — TO 2400 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		AT THIS TUNNEL WAS ONE LOADED MAGAZINE T.O.I. 0945 D/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3X2X20 AT 677846. T.O.I. 0940 1/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'X4' AT OPENING & ENLARGING TO 4'X6', TUNNEL 20 METERS LONG STARTING AT 666845 TO 666847. BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER		
28		1055	(C) T.O.I. 1000 1/D AT 688828 DETAINED TWO M.A.M. THEIR KCS SAID THEY WERE VCI. WILL EVAC BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	5D/3	JC
29		1105	(C) T.O.I. 1030 D- AT 695827 OBSERVED 10-15 M.A.M. & 1 FEMALE EVADING FROM EG 692837. SABERS SENT TO OBSERVE AREA BDE SP/4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S2/3

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. GATOR — 1001 — 11 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
30	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	A	CM
			SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			MARTIN PII ANNEX A		
31		1120	(C) READOUT FROM DETAINEES:	S2/3	DM
			THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT		
			GRD BS 676806. 3 HAMLET		
			GUERILLAS WERE AT DUYEN		
			LOC 10FEB & AT 110500 MOVED		
			INTO MOUNTAINS AT GRD 674837		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
32		1155	(C) T.O.I. 1130 H/17/CAV AT F.G.	S2/3	DC
			663890 OBSERVED 3 M.A.H		
			EVADING TONE FROM F.G.		
			667895. C.C BIRD CHECKED		
			OUT AREA NEG RESULTS.		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3-3/3

SBN 46 INF 198 CIB | F.S.B. GATOR | 2001 11 FEB 70 | 2400 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1200	(C) T.O.I. 1125 2/A AT 714926	S2/3	AC
			DETAINED 7 VCS FEMALES		
			& 1 VC MALE. EVAC TO		
			BAYONETT. THEY WERE		
			IDENTIFIED AS VC & VCS		
			BY AC° KCS. BDE SP/4		
			WESTERMAN FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
34		1220	T.O.I. 1210 GRID 667889 H 17/CAV.	S2/3	RM
			FOUND & DESTROYED 2		
			BOUNCING BETTY MINES		
			& 1500# BOMB SHELL WITH		
			EXPLOSIVES REMOVED. BDE		
			SP/5 HARMON FROM 2 F.C.		
			KROMEN HOEKER.		
35		1225	(C) T.O.I. 1215 3/C ENGRD 728829	S2/3	RM
			FRD GRD 724829 REC 5-6 RDS		
			AK-47 RD FROM EST. IVC		
			CHECKING AREA. BDE SP/4		
			MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.O. [illegible] — DATE 11 FEB 70 — DATE 11 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P/2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM 23D
37		1235	(C) T.O.I. 1215 GRID 728899 3/C REC. 5-6 AK-47 RDS. NEG. CAS. EST IVC CHECKING AREA BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C KROMENHO	S2/3	PM
38		1235	T.O.I. 1215 GRID ~~728899~~ 726895 3/C REC SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EG 726895. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. SABER 98 IS CHECKING AREA OUT. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	JC
39		1240	(C) T.O.I. 1235 2/C AT 693846 CAPTURED 1 VC 17 YR. OLD FEMALE SHE TOLD THE KCS SHE WAS A VC NURSE. WILL EVAC TO BAYONETT ~~EA~~ TO BDE SP/4	S2/3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

3/5 [redacted]

5BN 4K INF [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		CARVER FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
40	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE	M	CW1
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	BO
			P13 ANNEX A		
41		1315	(C) AO REQUEST FOR 6TH ARVNS	S2/3	LC
			RECON UNIT FROM 7092 EAST		
			TO OCEAN, FOLLOW COAST TO		
			750875 SOUTH 7587 WEST TO		
			7087 NORTH TO 7092 TIME		
			GROUP 120600 TO 121800 FROM		
			SGT. HILL TO SP/4 CARVER		
42		1315	(C) T.O.I. 1230 GRID 693847	S2/3	DAY
			2/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL		
			DIMENSIONS 2'X3'X60' BDE		
			SGT HILL FROM P.F.C. KRAMENHOEKER		
43		1325	(C) T.O.I. 1230 GRID 668889	S2/3	LC
			4/7/CAV - FOUND & DESTROYED		
			1 BOUNCING BETTY MINE, 1 NVA		
			TYPE MINE (FACTORY MADE)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S/3 OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG

3/4 JBLM 46 INF MSLIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT		1 1000# BOMB WITH EXPLOSIVES REMOVED AND 1 HOOTCH FOUND AT SAME LOCATION. ALSO FOUND 1 TUNNEL 10'X5'X5' WHICH HAD WALLET (INVA$) BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER.		
44		1330	(C) T.O.I. 1315 2/A AT GRD 699923 SPOTTED 3 VC W WEAPONS AT EN GRD 697923 ENGAGED, SWEPT AREA, RESULTS 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA, 5 ABERS SCREENING AREA NOW. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 2/3	JM
45	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 MARTIN P/4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BL
46		1415	(C) T.O.I. 1405 RESULTS OF 2/A SWEEP. AT EG 701922 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA & 1 NVA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

	TIME				
46	CONT		OFFICER KIA. KCS DISCERNED		
			HE WAS AN OFFICER FROM		
			INFO ON THE NVA I.D		
			CARD. BDE SGT MAJ FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		
47	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DAM
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 MARTIN		
48		1500	(C) INFO FROM DETAINEE:	S2/3	DM
			REPORT OF MINE FIELD ALONG		
			TRAIL TOWARD HAMLET GRID		
			705928 ALSO INDIVIDUAL		
			CLAIMS HE HAD ID CARD &		
			8000 PIASTERS BUT KCS		
			TOOK BOTH FROM HIM P		
			FROM CEPHUS TO P.F.C.		
			KROMEN HOEKER		
49		1520	BDE CPT MILLER FROM DETAINEE		
			5 DAYS AGO HE OBSERVED 300		
			-300 VC/NVA AT GRID 6897		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGE, ORDER, REMARKS, OR DATA	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	(CONT		HEADING SOUTHEAST TOWARD		
			BUNH AN VILLAGE. P.F.C.		
			KROMEN HOEKER		
50	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 MARTIN P/6 ANNEX A		
51		1615	T.O.I. 1550 GRID 699822 2/A	S2/3	DK
			FOUND 1 500# WITH EXPLOSIVES		
			REMOVED EMPTY SHELL CASING		
			BLOWN IN PLACE BDE ST/4		
			CEPHUS FROM SP/4 KROMEN		
			HOEKER		
52		1645	(C) T.O.I. 1610 GRID 685897	S2/3	DBM
			H-TROOP FOUND & DESTROYED		
			300# RICE & 4 105 CANNISTERS		
			A-ALSO DETAINED 4 M.A.F.		
			WITH 4 BABYSONS. DETAINEES		
			WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONETT		
			BDE SP/4 COWERT FROM		
			P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

53	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM CARVER PZ 1655 LZ 1735 - BC P17 ANNEX A	M	RM BD
54	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM CARVER P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RC BD
55	1850		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OAI DUTY.	MER	RD
56		1835	(C) TOI 1830 C CO. BS 720884 AT LAST PZ REC. 10-20 RDS. SAF ALSO 2M-79 RDS. 1 BIRD WAS HIT IT WAS A SUCK. NEG CASUALTIES TO S/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE S2/3 CO	JM
57	1900		(C) FROM ADE ARUN AO REQUEST EFF 19 0600 TO 19 1800. UPPER LEFT 6992, LOWER	S2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

SOMEONE INITIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

57	CONT.		RIGHT 2585 FROM SGT HILL TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
58	1900	1915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD
59		2020	(C) EXTRATIONS TIMES A CO. PZ 1900 LZ 1935 B CO. PZ 1650 LZ 1735 C CO. PZ 1805 LZ 1850 TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	RD
60	2000	2025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM BD
61		2030	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	BDE	BB
62	2105	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	BDE, M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

MESSAGE NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	COMT		SP/4 LOWRY AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22.	ARTY	BD
63		2130	(C) TOI 1900 2/A RECEIVED UNK AMOUNT OF INCOMING SAF FROM ENEMY GRID 700920 WHILE BEING LIFTED OUT BY BIRDS. RESULTS 2 US WIA (HOLMES - WITH WOUND TO LEFT KNEE, CURTIS WOUND IN LEFT HAND). D/O MADE BY MIN. MAN 29. EVAC TO 27 SURG TO SP/4 LOWRY AT SGT BOISSEAU.	RDE S 1-2-3 CO	BB
64	2200	2220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY AT SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BB BD
65		2225	(C) REF MSG ## 57 ARTY AO REQUEST DENIED BY MAJ. VICKERY AND SENT	RDE S-2/3 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		TO SGT LARK AT LT. DARRIN		
16	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB BD
17		2320	(C) FROM BINH SON. RF CO'S 488, 936, 1 PLT. NPFF'S, 1 SQUAD PRU'S, 4 AMERICAN ADVISORS WILL MOVE BY FOOT FROM BINH SON INTO THE PHU LONG'S FOR A TWO DAY OPERATION STARTING AT 12 0530 FEB 70. CHECK POINTS FOLLOW: CP 1- 633905, CP 2- 655917, CP 3- 685914, CP 4- 671932, CP 5- 650945, CP 6- 659960, CP 7- 669959, CP 8- 647980, CP 9- 634992. FREQ 70.70, CALL SIGN - MIKE 13. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S/46 INF 196 [illegible] DATE 20 2700

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2350	2358	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY OY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM BD
69		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT REPOSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Co B 4th Bn 47th Inf	FSB GATOR	0001	11 FEB 70	2400	11 FEB 70

	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Conducted CA vic BS 6992. Will defend FSB Gator & improve bunker line on 12 Feb 70.		
			B Co: Conducted CA vic BS 6684. Will conduct refit on 12 Feb 70.		
			C Co: Conducted CA vic BS 7085. Continues joint ops. with CAP's & PF's on Batangan peninsula.		
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in A O Seune.		
			E Recon: Continues local patrolling & ambush ops. vic LZ Mike.		
			E Mortars: Mort sec of LZ Mike, Lt. teams with LZ Mike, FSB Gator, & with A & D Co's.		
			H/17 Cav: Continues armored recon & patrol ops. vic Bn Athletic Field.		

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted] EMERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Edward B Emery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-SOZ 12 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #43-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 Feb 70

Intel from detainee, subject states that 9 men and 3 women guerillas moved out of DI HUE(BS689817) at 110400, heading east. Wpns included 3 carbines, 3 M1, 2 K41.

Readout from detainees: There is a minefield at BS676806, 3 hamlet guerillas were at DUYEN LOC on 10 Feb & 110500 Feb, then moved into mountains at BS674837.

Readout from detainee: Report minefield along trail toward hamlet at BS705928.

Readout from detainee: 5 days ago he obs 200-300 VC/NVA at BS6891 evading SE toward BINH AN village.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 Feb 70

a. 110815 1/D, BS687814, found and destroyed one tunnel 10' long, room (4'x5'x4').

b. 110820 H/17 Cav, BS659838, Sheridan track hit 155 pressure release mine, res: blew track off, neg cas.

c. 110930 D(-), BS687814, found & destroyed tunnel(7mx2mx1m).

d. 110910 2/C, BS734874, found & destroyed tunnel(3'x5') 5' long.

e. 110910 1/3/D, BS678812, found and destroyed tunnel containing 1 pack, 16 M16 rds, and 30 cal magazine. Tunnel dimensions(10'x2'x4').

f. 110915 3/B, BS670828, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x3'x15').
110930 3/B, BS672829, found & destroyed tunnel(3'x4'x20').
110945 3/B, BS674820, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x3'x10').
110930 2/B, BS675844, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x15').
110935 2/B, BS674845, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x10').
110940 2/B, BS676846, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x10'). Found 1 loaded carbine magazine.
110945 2/B, BS677846, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x2'x20').
110940 1/B, BS666845, found & destroyed tunnel(4'x5'x20m).

g. 110940 2/A, BS711924, found & destroyed tunnel. Found 1 MAM, 1 MAF and 1 child.

h. 111000 1/D, BS688828, detained 2 MAM, identified as VCI by KCS, evac.

i. 111015 3/A, BS685917, detained 2 MAM, age 27 & 18, evac to BAYONET.

j. 111030 D(-), BS695827, obs 10-15 MAM's & MAF's evading fr BS692837, neg res.

k. 111125 2/A, BS714926, detained 7 VCS females and 1 VC male. Identified as VC & VCS by A Co KCS. Evac to BAYONET.

CONFI[illegible] GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 12 year intervals

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #43-70

CONFIDENTIAL

12 February 1970

l. 111130 H/17 Cav, BS663890, obs 3 MAM evading to NE fr BS667895, neg res.

m. 111210 H/17 Cav, BS667889, found & destroyed 2 bouncing betty mines and 1 500lb bomb shell w/explosives removed.

n. 111215 3/C, BS724829, rec 5-6 rds SAF from est 1 VC at BS723829, neg res.

o. 111230 H/17 Cav, BS668889, found & destroyed 1 bouncing betty mine, 1 NVA type mine, 1 1000lb bomb w/explosives removed, 1 hootch and tunnel (5'x5'x10').

p. 111235 2/B, BS693846, 1 VC 17 yr old female CIA. She told KCS she was VC nurse.

q. 111250 2/B, BS693847, found & destroyed tunnel(2'x3'x60').

r. 111250 C(-), BS714882, spotted 3 VC w/wpns at BS726895, eng w/SAF, neg res.

s. 111315 2/A, BS699923, spotted w/wpns at BS697923, eng, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA officer KIA, 2 SKS CIA.

t. 111550 2/A, BS699922, found 1 500lb bomb w/explosives removed.

u. 111830 C Co, BS720884, rec 10-20 SAF also 2 M79 rds, 1 bird hit, neg cas.

v. 111900 2/A rec SAF fr BS700920, res: 2 US WIA D/O to 27 surg, 1 US MIA, believed to have been left at above grid, possibly wounded. Sweep of area, neg findings. H/17 Cav rec SAF, ret fire, res: 1 VC WIA, D/O 91st evac.

w. 120040 1/A rec 40-50 rds SAF fr BS622013, ret fire, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 11 to 12 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 Feb 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0624	0712	1848	1935	1108	----	48	12 Feb 70
0624	0711	1848	1935	1155	0031	58	13 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 814, TOT - 861		
			PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 775, TOT - 859		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
4	1900		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.P.
			WIA CHERRYHOLMES, WAYNE SGT Co A 5-46 Gunshot wnd to l. thigh and l. hand 27th Surg. Good		
			WIA CURTIS, PAUL A. SP4 Co A 5-46 Gunshot wnd to l. arm 27th Surg. Good		
			KIA GLENN, MICHAEL R. PFC Co A 5-46 Gunshot wnd to back of neck, out thru face (orig. reported as missing)		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD GACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Gacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Med-Cap at Trung An, BS585000		RAP
			50 persons treated		
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to Binh Son to visit orphanage and		RAP
			Protestant church		
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Rulich SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 4BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CBS SG7962 CONFIDENTIAL FSB EATON

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0020	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	ADE CO	JM
			HHC A B C D E TOT.		
			0-17 4-102 5-113 4-98 4-102 1-9 13-328		
			0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3 2-55 2-64		
			20-134 1-16 5-130 1-27 1-8 0-33 28-348		
			2-15 0-18 0-9 0-8 0-22 0-7 2-79		
			22-166 5-137 5-142 5-135 5-135 3-104 45-819		
			TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE		
3		0100	(C) TOI 0040 1/A RECEIVED APPROX. 40-50 RDS S.A.F. FROM ENEMY GRID 622013 RETURNED FIRE. NEG RESULTS, NEG CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADE S2/3 CO	RB
4	0100	0107	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	M ARTY	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

USCPO 1968 O-743-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SQN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AS 567262 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT.		ANNEX A P 1		
5	0200	0225	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	AB KB
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	AB KB
7		0302	(C) AT 1900 HRS 11 FEB 70 AT A CO. PZ 695925 A CO. RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM THE NORTH WEST IN THE SECOND LIFT. THE DOOR GUNNERS CAME INTO THE PZ FIRING WOUNDING 2 WS (CHERRYHOLMES & CURTIS) AND POSSIBLY A THIRD (GLENN). THE SECOND LIFT WAS EXTRACTED TO CAP 135. AT CAP 135 A COMPLETE CHECK WAS MADE	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567963 CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		OF ALL PERSONNEL OF ALL A CO. ELEMENTS AND IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT 1 PERSON GLENN WAS MISSING. A CHECK WAS MADE AT 27 SURG FOR GLENN WITH NEG RESULTS. NOT BEING ABLE TO LOCATE THE MISSING PERSON A SQUAD FROM A CO. AND W/TRP - WERE ALERTED THAT THEY WOULD GO BACK TO THE PZ. TO SEARCH FOR THE MISSING PERSON. 1 LIFT SHIP, 2 GUN SHIPS AND 1 FLARE SHIP WERE REQUESTED AT 2200. ALL BIRDS WERE ON STATION AT 2300. AFTER RECONFIRMING THAT GLENN WAS NOT AT ANY OF A CO. ELEMENTS, 27 SURG, FSB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5-2/3	CONFIDENT				
5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	12 FEB 70	2400	12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		GATOR AND AFTER CHECKING WITH THE LAST PERSONNEL TO SEE HIM IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THE LAST PLACE WHERE HE WAS SEEN WAS THE PZ WHICH IS THE ONLY PLACE WERE HE COULD BE. AT 2302 5 PERSONNEL FROM GLENNS' SQUAD WERE PICK UP AT CAP 135 AND LET OFF AT H/TRP - LOCATION TO START MOVING TOWARD A CO. PZ IN SEARCH OF THE MISSING PERSON. AT 0025 H/TRP - REPORTED RECEIVING S.A.F. AND RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. AFTER H/TRP - CEASE FIRE THEY RECEIVED 1 UC WIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 507902	0600A	12 FEB 70	2400	12 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		ALSO REPORTED THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY ACTUALLY RECEIVED ANY INCOMMING SMALL ARMS FIRE AS OF 0300 H/TRP - IS STILL SEARCHING AND THERE IS 1 US GLENN MISSING IN ACTION. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA		
8	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 4.	M ARTY	BB KB
9		0410	(C) REF MSG # 7 AT 0405 VC WIA BY H/TRP - WAS EVAC BY MUSKET 34 TO THE 91ST. TO CPT ADRETTI BY LT DARRIN.	ADE S2/3 CO	BD
10	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 ON 46 INF 199 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 5		
11		0502	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-32, 4-37, 5-41, 6-0, 7-22, 8-63. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
12	0510		(C) AIR MOVE REQUEST FOR C CO. TO CPT BORETTI BY LT DARRIN, BDE APPROVED WITH 6 LIFT SHIPS AND 2 GUN SHIPS.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
13	0545	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT KREGGE BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM KB
14		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
15	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER 97 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3	CONFIDENT	FROM: HOUR 2400 DATE 12FEB70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 13FEB70
JBN 46INF 198LIB	F.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0745	(C) C CO 1ST PZ 0713. LAST LZ AT 0739 AT 695925. BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER		
17		0735	(C) T.O.I. 0725 GUNSHIPS & SMOKESHIPS TOOK HEAVY AUTO FIRE FROM EN. GRD. 691925. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ARTY 5 2/3	PM
18		0755	T.O.I. 0740 LIFT BIRDS SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS AT 735890. DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE OF C.A. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	M 5 2/3	PM
19	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P-8 ANNEX A		
20		0825	(C) T.O.I. 0730 C- AT 695925 FOUND THE MISSING PACK & HIS WEAPON IN AN OPEN RICE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

S3/3		237387A2		FROM		TO
SBN 46 INF 198CIB		OF3/8 GATOR		0600 / 13 FEB 70		0940 / 13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		PADDY, HE WAS KIA FROM A		
			RD. THAT ENTERED THROUGH THE		
			BACK OF THE NECK & EXITED		
			THROUGH HIS FACE. NEG. OTHER		
			WOUNDS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM		
			FROM SP/4 CARVER		
21	0900	910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	SD
			SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A		
22	0950	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	SD
			CARVER P10 ANNEX A		
23		1020	(C) BDE SGT CHEETE H-TRP 17/CAV	S3/3	RM
			HOI CHANH CLASSIFIED CD		
			SECREATARY OF YOUTH ASSOC.		
			IN HIS HAMLET NEG. TACTICAL		
			INFO. 48TH BN PASSES THROUGH		
			HIS HAMLET ABOUT ONCE A		
			WEEK THEY HAD APPROX. 150		
			MEN LAST TIME OBSERVED. HAMLET		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN46INF198LIB	LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED: FROM TIME 0001 DATE 13FEB70	TO HOURS 2400 DATE 13FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		NAME LOCATION OF VILLAGE, P.E.C. KROMENHOEKER.		
24		1020	(C) T.O.I. 0945 3D RF STEPPED ON A PRESSURE RELEASE 105 RD AT EN. GRD 644937 RESULTS 1 RF WIA & 1 KIA. D/O COMPLETE AT 1000. BDE SGT HILL		
25		1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER PII ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
26		1117	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FOR NIGHT HAWK DTG 131900 TO 130500 BOX # 42 6392 UPPER LEFT 6693 LOWER RT BOX # 43 7091 UPPER LEFT 7488 LOWER RT. NIGHT HAWK WILL BE ON 5/46 CMD. IN EFFECT NH. WILL NEED FREE FIRE ZONE IN THOSE BOXES FROM CAPT LANG	5D/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S/3 | 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | 031567Z FEB | C&W | 1400 | 13 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		TO SP/4 CARVER		
27		1125	(C) REF MSG # 26 MAJ VICKERY	M	RW
			DENIED NIGHT HAWK AO	ARTY	BD
			REQUEST BDE SGT HILL FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		
28	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RW
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A		
29	1250	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RW
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A		
30		1345	(U) CCO PZ 1259 LZ 1337	M	RW
			TO BDE SGT HILL FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 CARVER		
31		1320	(C) INFO FROM DETAINEE:		RW
			MINE FIELD LOC. 687873		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4		
			KROMENHOEKER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S3/3

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

F.S.B. GATOR

1001 12 FEB 70 2400 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
32		1325	(C) READOUT C/3 RATING 12 FEB APPROX 70 GUERILLAS & SAPPERS HAVE BEEN STAYING AT BS 514973 BEHIND MR. LIEP'S ABANDONED HOUSE NEAR A SMALL POND IN THE JUNGLE THIS UNIT WAS CARRYING ADEQUATE INDIV. WEAPONS THIS UNIT INTENDS TO ATTACK OR HARRASS PF'S AT BINH YEN NOI #3 BS595977 DONG BINH #1 BS572993 THEY ALSO INTEND TO HIT US OUTPOSTS THROUGHOUT BINH THANG VILLAGE & BINH NGHAI & TO STRIKE LEGATOR THIS IS UNIDENTIFIED VC COMPANY FROM BINH PHIEN BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S2/3
33		1335	11 FEB 70 C/3 RATING ELEMENTS OF THE 409 SAPPER BN AT BINH PHIEN. 1 CO. 100 MEN COMMANDED BY TRO OF 409	S2/3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

5-73

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GAINE | DAY 10 | FROM [illegible] | DATE 10 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SAPPER BN. STAYING IN		
			MOUNTAINS AREA. BS 484988		
			OF PHUOC BINH TAY AREA		
			SINCE 9 FEB TO THIS UNIT HAS		
			ADEQUATE INDIV. & CREW-		
			SERVED WEAPONS INTENTIONS		
			NOT KNOWN. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS		
			FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOEKER.		
34	1350	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER PIS ANNEX A		
35	1450	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER PIS ANNEX A		
36		1525	(U) NOPS TO BDE SP/4	M	TM
			BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			PIC ANNEX A		
37	1550	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	TM
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER PIT ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

393

5BN 46 INF A&CO F.S.B. [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
38	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	PH
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			P18 ANNEX A		
39	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER P19 ANNEX A		
40	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT	MER	RD
			DEROSA ON DUTY		
41	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BR
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY	ARTY	RM
			SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.20		
42	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TM
			SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5	ARTY	RM
			MOORE ANNEX A P 21		
43	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT	ARTY	RM
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 22		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF MEMO

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
44	2200 ~~2250~~	2110 ~~2300~~	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. ~~24~~ 23	M ARTY	JM RM
45	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT ROSSEAU ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	BB RM
46	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5th Bn 46th Inf FM [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			Summary:	
			A Co: Conducts defense of FSB Gator & improvement of bunker line.	
			B Co: Conducts R-FT.	
			C Co: Continues joint ops with CAP's & PF's on Batangan peninsula.	
			D Co: Continues ville pacification w/ AO Secure.	
			E Recon: Continues local patrolling & ambush ops. vic YJ 777777.	
			E Mortars: Mod sec at YJ 777777, FT. teams on YJ 777777, FSB Gator, & with D Co.	
			H/I Coy: Continues armored recon & patrolling ops. vic BS 71 91.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

[redacted]

AVDF-BCG 12 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Fran 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION HATTOCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 1215 grid BS729029 3/C rec 5-6 AK-47 rds. Neg casualties. Est 1 VC, sweeping area.

At 1515 2/A at grid BS699925 spotted 3 VC w/weapons at on grid BS697925 engaged, resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA OFF KIA & 2 CIA SKS.

At 1330 C Co BS720884 rec 10-20 SAF & 2 M-79 rds, results 1 slick with minor damage.

At 1900 2/A rec heavy automatic fire from BS700920 while being lifted out. 1 US WIA. At 120730 US was found KIA w/weapon by enemy fire.

At 120725 gunships & smoke ships took heavy autofire from on grid BS691925. Gunships expended on enemy grid, C Co & H T-p(-) swept with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 - 131400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION HATTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in T.I AINH (1). Ambush vic 1/1/A BS555905.

Co B: Will be in C.U LAI on a refit mission.

Co C: Conducts local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-3, 1-4-2, 1-4-4. NDP C(-) BS776360, 3/C BS766033, 2/C BS757819.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENE. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP vic D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: At LZ MINUTEMAN will conduct security missions by patrolling & ambushing.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR, 1 lt mortar sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.

File

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-3C4 12 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.)

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AO, and Co A with 103 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
2 US WIA

Enemy - 2 VC KIA
1 NVA KIA

ELLISON B, VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 12 Feb

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BE

13 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 044-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 Feb 70

From HOI CHANH, classified CD, Secretary of Youth Assoc. Subject states that 48th Bn passes thru his hamlet(HOC SOI, VINH KY village) about once a week, approx 150 men last time obs.

From detainee: Minefield at BS6272?3.

11 Feb, C/3 rating, elements of the 409 Sapper Bn at MINH PHIET. One company, 100 men, commanded by TRO of 402 Bn staying in mountainous area, BS6?6?3? of PHUOC MINH TAY area since 9 Feb. Unit has adequate individual and crew-served wpns.

Readout, C/3 rating, 12 Feb: Approx 70 guerillas and sappers have been staying at BS544?73 behind an abandoned house near a small road in the jungle. Unit intends to attack or harass PF's at TINH VIEN NOI(3), BS595?77 and DONG TINH(1), BS572993. They also intend to hit US Outposts throughout NUI THANG village and DINH TRUNG and to strike LZ GATOR. This is unidentified VC company from DINH PHIEN.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 Feb 70

a. 120725 Gunships and smokeships rec heavy AW fr BS691925, expended, neg res.

b. 120740 Liftbird spotted 2 NVA, green uniforms, at BS735890. Did not eng because of CA.

c. 120740 C(-), BS695925, found US MIA fr 111900 Feb in open rice paddy. Found with weapon MIA.

d. 120945 30th RF Co, BS644937, pack stepped on a pressure release 105 rd, res: 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA. D/O complete at 1000.

3. (U) RADAR: 12 to 13 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 Feb 70

BEGT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0624	0711	1743	1935	1155	0031	58	13 Feb 70
0623	0711	1743	1936	1246	0127	68	14 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

WILLIAM C
ANDERSIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF.

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		J
2.		0730	(U) DISPATCHED HQ-25 AND SP4 BRASSARD TO BRAVO CO. HE IS UNDER CONTROL OF BRAVO DURING THEIR PERIOD OF RE-FIT. ALL OTHER VEHICLES DISPATCHED TO MEET DAILY REQUIR.		J
3	0835		(U) FOUR (4) 2½ TON TRKS FROM 23d S&T BN. ARRIVED TO ASSIST W/MOVE OF BRAVO TO RE-FIT AREA	SENT TO BRAVO CO. TO BE RELEASED UPON ARRIVAL AT REFIT AREA.	J
4.	1250		(U) SGT EDENFIELD, NCOIC RESUPPLY PAD CALLED HE WANTS ONE HOOK SORTIE REQUESTED FOR MOVEMENT OF CLASS III AND V FROM GATOR TO M.M. ON 13 FEB.	REQUEST CALLED AND ACCEPTED BY 198TH BDE S4 (SFC GILSON - MR PHILLIPS)	J
5.	1315		(U) DEMONSTRATION OF SECURE SETS HAS BEEN POSTPONED UNTIL 1500 TODAY. MSG. JUSTICE CALLED.	2LT MOWER WILL ATTEND.	J
6.	1405		(U) CPT KLINGER, 198TH BDE S4 CALLED TO REQUEST DAILY REPORT OF CHANGES IN D/L STATUS OF EQUIPMENT.	WILL COMPLY.	J
7.	1600		(U) HQ-23 IS NOW AVAIL FOR GATOR TRASH PICK UP. DETAIL SECTIONS NOTIFIED.	DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME. (PFC REITER)	J
8.	1925		(U) SUMMARY: TRANSPORTATION FOR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E. SCOTT JR, 1LT, AR, S4

SIGNATURE: Robert E. Scott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1982 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO SF 96219

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	12 FEB 70	2400	12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			MOVEMENT OF BDE TO REFIT AREA WAS PROVIDED BY DIV. TRANS OFFICER PER OUR REQUEST. HQ-25 (SGT BRASSARD) HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO DRIVE FOR REFIT COMPANIES FOR DURATION OF REFIT. THE S4 AND PBO ARE STILL MAKING AN EFFORT TO COORDINATE TENTATIVE RELOCATION		
9.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT E SCOTT, JR. 1LT, CE, S4

SIGNATURE: Robert E Scott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1100	(U) Vehicle under repair; Med-Cap at Tri		RAP
			Binh (1) cancelled		
4	1300	1530	(U) Went to Med-Cap at Binh Son (refugees)		RAP
			150 persons treated		
					RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.C.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.C.
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 812, TOT - 859		
			PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 771, TOT - 818		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 SGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46	ASG to Co C	R.P.
			1 SSG E6 94B40 processed into 5-46	ASG TO HHC	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	R.P.
5	2000		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	R.P.
			NBI COLEMAN, JAMES PFC Co B Slipped on walkway, suffered laceration over right eye; at Re-fit Area: dusted off to 91st Evac. GOOD		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.C.
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD
2		0040	(C) FOX HOGE REPORT	BDE CO	JM
			HHC A B C D	E TOT	
			0-17 4-103 0 4-101 4-104	0-7 12-337	
			0 0-1 0-3 0-2 0-3	3-58 3-67	
			20-136 1-12 5-131 1-27 1-9	0-38 28-353	
			2-13 0-18 0-8 0-6 0-20	0-6 2-71	
			22-166 5-134 5-142 5-136 5-136	3-104 45-818	
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A & B.	M ARTY	JM RD
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A & B.	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/1305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 AN 46 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0250X	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	BB BD
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB BD
7		0455	(C) FOUR TWO REPORT 1-6, 2-0 3-33, 4-39. 5-45, 6-1, 7-23, 8-69. TO LT HUNLEY BY SP/5 MOORE.	ADE	JM
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	BB BD
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5 ON 46 INF 198LIB	85 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 FEB 70	2400	13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10		0620	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
11		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
12	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	
14		0810	(C) ARVN AO REQUEST DTG 130700 TO 140700 LC 7192 UR 7292, LR 7280, WEST TO 717800 FOLLOW GRID TO 710797, & BACK TO 7182. EXTENSION APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY FROM SGT HILL TO SP/4 CARVER	S 2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	25/56-7962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	0001	8FEB70	2400	13FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0910	(C) T.O.I. i/l/c WHILE ON PATROL STEPPED ON A PREASURE RELEASE 81 MM MORTAR ~~FUSE~~ BOOBY TRAP AT EN. GRD. 770540 RESULTS 1VN KIA, 1VN WIA, & 3 US WIA AT ABOVE GRID. T.O.I. 0905 FOUND & DESTROYED 2 MORE OF THE SAME KIND OF MINES. D/O CALLED 0825 D/O COMP 0850 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5/3	DM
16	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BI
17		0910	(C) NOTIFIED 5-1-C^00 CONCERNING D/O.	MER	DM
18	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	0001	13FEB70	2400	13FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		1000	(C) T.O.I. 0505 CAP 1312 FG 602877 OBSERVED 30 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EG 604876 STEALING 3 COWS. THE MARINES ENGAGED WITH 300 RDS. S.A.F. & RECEIVED THE SAME NUMBER OF ROUNDS. THERE WERE NEG. CASUALTIES ON EITHER SIDE THE COWS WERE RECAPTURED BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER		
20	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
21	1150	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
22	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF [illegible]
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for [illegible]

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0601	13 FEB 70	2400	13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1330	(C) T.O.I. 121015 FEB 1 CH THREW	S2/3	DM
			HIMSELF INTO RF'S AT LEM-MAN		
			HE WAS THEN TAKEN TO CAP N2		
			FOR INTERROGATION. WILL BE		
			EVAC TO BINH SON BDE		
			SP/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
24		1400	(C) T.O.I. 1335 GRID 684870 SABERT	S2/3	DK
			SPOTTED 1 DUD BOMB (250#)		
			OR SMALLER WILL DESTROY		
			WHEN HE LEAVES. BDE SGT		
			CARK FROM P.F.C. KROMEN HOCKER		
25	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	S4	DM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	DKB
			SP/4 CARVER		
26		1430	(C) ARVN 1/6 & RECON AO EXT.	S2/3	DM
			TIME FRAME 140600 TO 191800		
			UPL 6992 LR 7585 BDE		
			SGT CARK TO SP/4 MARTIN		
			APPROVED MAJ. VICKERY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DUTY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	2nd/A/B FEB 76	2400 / 13 FEB 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1430	(C) LRRP BOX 140600 TO 192400	S2/3	
			UPL 6788 LR 7085		
			BDE SGT CLARK TO SP/4		
			MARTIN APPROVED BY CAPT.		
			PERCELLES		
29		1435	(C) DTG 160800 TO 161000 CLDC	S2/3	
			WILL SWEEP AREA WITHIN 500		
			METERS OF THEIR BOUNDRY FROM		
			NW#1 TO THE OCEAN. TO BINH		
			SON P.F.C DUVIAL FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		
29		1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	S4 ARTY	
			SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER		
			PIS ANNEX A		
30		1500	T.O.I. 1430 SABER 7/ AT GRD	S4 ARTY	
			698860 SPOTTED 6 TUNNELS		KB
			WITH APPROX 3'X3' OPENING	S2/3	
			SABERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED		
			WITH ROCKETS. BDE SP/4		
			INJURY FROM SP/4 MARTIN.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

[redacted] 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF RTC/B

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1510	(C) REF MSG 23. NAME YO VAN BIEN MALE AGE 30 YRS. RESIDENT OF LIEN QUANG #2 HAMLET AT BS 720845. HE HAD BEEN THE FORMER RESIDENT OF TAN TUC HAMLET AT 771839 UNTIL HE WAS WOUNDED IN 1967. UNTIL 1967 HE HAD BEEN A VC GUERILLA, BUT THEN BECAME PART OF THE HAMLET SECURITY CADRE. HE GAVE THE NAMES OF THE VC I HE KNEW WERE WORKING FOR THE 48TH BN AT LIEN QUANG #1 BS 715865. MR. TUONG, 60 YR VILLAGE CHIEF, MR BUNG 38 YRS. VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF NGUYEN DANG 55 YRS. ECONOMICS CHIEF HE ALSO STATED THE VC OF THE 48TH AT NHAN HOA 700 658 E AN TINH #2 BS 7359 HAVE EVADED WHEN FRD. FORCES WERE IN THEIR AREA BY MOVING SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION		
SB	BS 678790	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 IB	F.S.B. GATOR	130 1300 FEB	13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		CONFIDENTIAL ON TRIAL TO AN THINH #4 BS 678812 & THEN ACROSS THE HIGH GROUND TO BS 692808, FROM THERE THEY TOOK TRIALS TO LIEM QUANG RD 720845. & DISPERSED TO THEIR AO. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER		
32		1530	(C) URI UNK SIZE 1000 M BS 678832 1400 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-3	
33		1555	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	ARTY	
34		1600	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	
35		1630	(C) T.O.I. 1615 MINIMAN 29 D/O INS BACK W.I.TH 104° EVAC TO 91ST. LOWERY FROM MARTIN	S-3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S3
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

B3/5th M2

F.S.B GATOR

0001 | 130600

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION	Init.
36		1645	(C) HQ/CAV EFF 14 FEB WILL CONDUCT SEARCH MISSION IN OBJ #1 718845 #2 728838 #3 713833 #4 707830 BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S3/3	DH
37		1715	(C) B5/46 AO EXT - 150600 TO 191800 GRID SQ 6985 TO 6986 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S3/3	DH
38		1730	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S-4 ARTY	RM KB
39	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P/G AINVERA	S-4 ARTY	RM KB
40		1830	(U) ICT CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR 0001

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1830		(W) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MEP	ED
42	1850	1900	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 20	M ADTY	JM KB
43		1945	(C) TOI 1915 H/TRP(-) REG ABOUT 300 TO 400 RDS OF SAF FROM 726820. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 CAL AND 2 RDS 152 MM. BROKE CONTACT. NEG CASUALTIES NEG RESULTS. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S/1-2-3 CO	RD
44		1945	(C) TOI 1935 2/C A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. SOME PACK & THREW GRENADE, ONE PACK RECEIVED A CHEST WOUND FROM SCHRAPNEL. D/O CALLED PRIORITY AT 1938. COMPLETED AT	BDE S/1-2-3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

S 2/3

AS REPT

CON 46 INF 198 LIC

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		2030 EVAC TO 27 SURG. NAME GONSALEZ. WAS SLEEPING IN A FOX HOLE HE CAME OUT WHEN EXPLOSION WENT OFF. CAUGHT SMALL PIECE OF SCHRAPEL IN CHEST TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/S MOORE		
45	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/S MOORE ANNEX A R 21	M ARTY	JM KB
46		2105	(C) FROM ANH SON INTEL WITH C-2 RATING, THE 95A SAPPER UNIT LOCATED AT AS 670020, 635925, 617907, 635904 PLAN TO ATTACK O SONG ARIDGE, ANH PHUONG REFUGEE CAMP, ALSO MORTAR ANH SON HQ REACTION CALLING ARTY. TO LT KREGGE	BDE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S-3

CDR 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT.		AT SP/5 MOORE.		
47	2050	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT KREGE AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM KB
48	2130		(U) FROM ADE - SCAR BS 713812 3 MTR, AS OF 2115. CALLING ARTY. FROM LT KREGE TO LT DARRIN.	S-3 CO	BD
49	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB
50		2245	(C) FROM BINH SON FROM LNO #2 AT BINH SON READ OUT ON HOI CHANH CAPTURED ABOUT 10 DAYS AGO, NAME VO VAN BIEN WHO WAS A SUB-HAMLET SEC. UNITY MAN. HE STATED	BDE S-2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/305

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 FEB 70

1/4 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	CONT.		48 ON BELIVED TO HAVE MOVED DIAGONIAL ALONG 6683, 7189 - 2 DAES AGO. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
51	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB
52	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM KB
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	M F R	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		CONFIDENTIAL		
		Summary:		
		A Co: Continues defense of FSB Gator & improvement of bunker line.		
		B Co: Continues RC-12.		
		C Co: Continues joint ops with ARVN & PF's on Batangan peninsula.		
		D Co: Continues ville pacification w/ AO Serene.		
		E Recon: Continues local patrolling & ambush ops w/i 4 km. Will assist AO Serene to conduct recon ops w/i LZ Smith.		
		E Mortars: Mul sec at LZ Mm, Lt. Team ops LZ Mm & FSB Gator, & with D Co.		
		H/C Cav: Continues armed recon & patrolling ops w/i the Monastery.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. WICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

CONFID

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Wickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

13 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
A; 0315 1/1/C hit a mine at grid BS770840. D/O called 0820 completed at 0850. Results 3 ES WIA, 1 VN WIA & 1 VN KIA. Mine was believed to be a booby trapped 81mm mortar round.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131400 Feb 70 to 141400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS555985.

Co B: Will be in CHU LAI on a refit mission.

Co C: 2/C will be moved by helicopter from CAP 1-4-4 to grid BS676776. The 1/C & 3/C will continue local security and ambushes at CAP's 1-4-2, 1-4-3. CP vic C(-) BS776830, 3/C BS766833.

Co D: Continue pacification mission in AO SERENA. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrolling. NDP vic D(-) BS603800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS639783.

Co E:
Recon: At 140900 Feb will be lifted by helicopter to grid BS603800 and will conduct recon missions around LZ SCOTT.

Mortars: 1 Mod squad, 1 med sec & 1 lt mortar sec at LZ MINUTEMAN. 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mortar sec attached to D Co in AO SERENA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS),
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

H Trp 17th Cav will move to the northwest and conduct search & clear operations at grids (TBA).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVEF-BCZ 13 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o C with 102 packs at CA: 1-4-2, 1-4-3, 1-4-4 in southern portion of AV, and C_o A with 103 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US KIA

Enemy - None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Journal
13 Feb

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters 5th Battalion 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-[illegible]

14 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 045-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 131400, within 1200 meters of BS6[illegible]32.

Readout from HOI CHANH: VO VAN SIEN, male, 30 yrs, res LIEU QUANG(2) hamlet, BS72[illegible]45. He was VC until 1967, then became member of hamlet security cadre. Gave following names of VCI working for 46th Bn at LIEU QUANG(1), BS715[illegible]5: TUONG, 60 yrs, village chief; [illegible]UNG, 38 yrs, village security chief; PHUNG LANG, 35 yrs, economic chief. Also stated VC of 48th Bn at NHAN HOA, BS700958, and AN TINH(1) & (2), BS7330 have evaded when friendly forces were in their area, by moving [illegible] on trail to AN TINH(4), BS67[illegible]812, and then across the high ground to BS6928[illegible]. From there they took trails to LIEU QUANG(2), BS72[illegible]045, and dispersed to their normal AO.

Intel from MINH SON, C/2 rating, 132105: The 95A Sapper unit loc at BS6[illegible]320, BS[illegible]5225, BS[illegible]7203, BS[illegible]5904, plan to attack O SONG bridge, [illegible] PHUONG refugee camp, also mortar MINH SON Hqs reaction. Called arty.

3 HTI, 132115, BS713912.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Feb 70

a. 130505 CAP 1312, BS[illegible]2077, obs 30 VC w/wpns at BS[illegible]776 stealing 3 cows, eng w/300 rds SAF, rec same. Neg cas, cows recaptured.

b. 130720 1/1/C, stepped on pressure release 81mm mortar boobytrap at BS770940. Res: 1 VN KIA, 1 VN WIA, 3 US WIA. At 0905, found & destroyed 2 more of same kind at above grid. D/O completed 0950.

c. 121015(late report) 1 CHIEU HOI to RF at LZ MINUTEMAN, evac to MINH SON.

d. 131335 Sabre 71, BS6[illegible]770, spotted dud bomb(250lb or smaller), destroyed.

e. 131430 Sabre 71, BS6[illegible]360, spotted 6 tunnels(3'x3' openings), destroyed.

f. 131915 H/17 Cav rec 300 to 400 rds SAF fr BS72[illegible]920, ret w/50 cal and 2 rds 152mm, neg res.

g. 131[illegible]35 2/C, 1 US threw grenade at suspected movement, shrapnel res 1 US WIA, D/O to 27 surg.

h. 132230 PF30 rec 900 rds SAF fr 20 VC fr BS570909, neg cas. PF25 rec 450 rds SAF fr 15 VC fr BS627007, neg cas.

LATE INTEL from HOI CHIEN: VO VAN [illegible]IEN, sub-hamlet security man. Stated 48 Bn believed to have moved diagonal along BS6[illegible]33 to BS71[illegible] on 6 Feb 70.

3. (U) RADAR: 13 to 14 Feb [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 811, TOT - 858		
			PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 768, TOT - 815		
3	1400		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			WIA Cottrell, Norman E. 2LT Shrapnel in arm 27th Surg Good		
		C Company	WIA Stokes, Danny E. PFC Shrapnel to legs 27th Surg Good		
			WIA Gonzales, Alfredo SGT Shrapnel to chest 27th Surg Good		
			DELETE ~~Henson, Don C. PFC Shrapnel to legs 27th Surg Good~~		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott 1LT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5TH BN, 46TH INF.

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		
2.		0740	(U) DISPATCHED THE FOLLOWING VEHICLES:		
			HQ - 13 - RATIONS; HQ - 21 - WATER; HQ-73 AMMO		
3.	0915		(U) HQ-17 (SP4 FORSYTHE) REPORT IN FOR DUTY.	DISPATCHED FOR	
				UNLOADING OF CLASS IV	
4.	0950		(U) HQ-21 IS OUT OF SHOP AND REPORTED	DISPATCHED TO MESS	
			FOR DUTY.	FOR C RATIONS.	
5.		1110	(U) 1LT SCOTT CALLED CPT KLINGER, 198TH		
			BDE S4 REFER CHANGE IN S/L STATUS.		
6.		1300	(U) DISPATCHED HQ-17 AS ADDITIONAL WATER		
			TRUCK (SP4 FORSYTHE)		
7.	1400		(U) WAS INFORMED BY CPT PARCELL THAT	SW2 STEVENS HAS	
			SP4 MARCELLO WILL STAY W/CO C. 4/d	NOTIFIED SP5 MARCH	
			ELEMENT OVER NIGHT TO ASSIST IN PREPARATION	WHO, REFER CHANGE	
			OF DET LOADS FOR TOMORROW'S BACKHAUL.	IN GUARD ROSTER.	
8.	1720		(U) ALL VEHICLES RETURNED AND ACCOUNTED	SUPERVISED BY	
			FOR. ALL ATTENDED MOTOR STABLES.	2LT FENDREK.	
9.	2215		(U) SUMMARY: NORMAL ACTIVITIES WERE		
			CONDUCTED TODAY. THE S4 IS ATTEMPTING TO		
			ACQUIRE LONG EVG STAKES AND OTHER CLASS IV		
			TO SATISFY CURRENT REQUIREMENTS.		
10.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for ROBERT E. SCOTT, JR. 1LT, AR S4

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567062	0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1530	(U) Sat on promotion board		RAP
4	1600	1630	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to gather intel		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Pickett SP4 S-3

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2		0045	(C) TOI 13/2230 PF-30 REC. APPROX. 900 SAF FROM EST. 20 UC FROM EN GRD BS 570909. NEG CASUALTIES. UNK EN CASUALTIES. TOI 13/2230 PE-25 REC APPROX 450 RDS SAF FROM EST. 15 UC FROM EN GRD. BS 627002. NEG CASUALTIES UNK EN CASUALTIES. TO REC MITCHAM AT S2/S MOORE.	ADC S2/3 CO	JM
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT S2/S MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 S ON 46 INF 198 LIO
LOCATION: FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4		0115	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE CO	RD
			HHC A B C D E	TOT	
			0-17 4-105 0-1 3-99 4-94 0-4	11-320	
			0 0-1 0-4 0 0-3 2-49	2-57	
			19-137 1-12 5-128 1-30 1-9 1-47	28-364	
			3-12 0-17 0-8 0-6 0-30 0-4	3-81	
			21-166 5-135 5-142 4-139 5-136 3-104	44-822	
			TO REC MITCHAM AY SGT DEROSA.		
5	0150	0205	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD RM
6	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	JM RM
7	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL AY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL ESA GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8		0450	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-6, 2-0, 3-23, 4-29, 5-30, 6-1, 7-38, 8-69. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM RM
10	0555	0608	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX B P. 6	M ARTY	RD RM
11		0620	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
12		0630	(U) CAPT PURCELLES & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
13	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT BOISSEAU P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN46INF198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL T.S.B.GATOR	0001	14FEB70	2400	14FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	M ARTY	TLH BJ
15		0900	(C) T.D.I. 1655 13FEB70 CAP 134 MARINES REPORTED T-10 YC CAPTURED VILLAGE CHIEF'S WIFE AT 134 LOCATION. LOCAL VILLAGERS E OF GOT WIFE BACK YC FLED ARE SWEEPING TODAY IN SEARCH OF YC AT E.G. 658011 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SGT BOISSEAU	S 2/3	BB
16	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SGT BOISSEAU / P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BP
17	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT BOISSEAU P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5 | 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	BS567962 FSB BARTOS	0001	14FEB70	2400	14FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1030	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	LVE
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT ~~SGT~~	ARTY	RBD
			BOISSEAU P11 ANNEX		
19		1115	(C) REF D CO DETAINEES 11FEB	~~S-2~~ S-3	JK
			ALL 3 CASSIFIED AS CD		
			BDE SP/4 HARMON FROM P.F.C.		
			KROMENHOEKER		
20	1150	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DVC
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAIN FROM	ARTY	JK
			SGT BOISSEAU P12 ANNEX A		
21	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	CW
			SP/4 COWERY FROM SGT BOISSEAU	ARTY	BG
			P13 ANNEX A		
22	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DLC
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT	ARTY	BG
			BOISSEAU P14 ANNEX A		
23		1420	(C) T.O.I. 140950 CAP13 4A WHILE		
			ON PATROL AFFD GRD 668006 REC		
			S.A.E. ENGRD 673001 FROM EST 1570 DUC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Secretary, Chief of Staff for Military Operations

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GARY AREA		14 FEB 70	2400	14 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CAP 134A WAS PINNED DOWN	S-3	
			FOR 25 MIN. REACTIONARY FORCE		
			FROM CAP 133 WAS CA TO 668006		
			ARTY & HELIX ENGAGED ENGRD		
			CAP 134A SPOTTED 30-40 VC		
			SWEPT AREA & FOUND BLOOD		
			TRIALS & EXPENDED AK 47 RDS.		
			BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
24		1430	(C) CCO PE 1335	S-3	
			CE 1350		
			ER PE 1405		
			CE 1415		
			BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
25		1440	(C) ~~BDE~~ UDP'S SENT TO BDE	M ARTY	
			SGT CARK FROM SGT BOISSEAU		
26	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M ARTY	
			SGT CARK FROM SGT BOISSEAU		
			P 16 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5/3	BS 567962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5BN 46INF 198IB	FS 6 GATOR	0001 14FEB70	2400 14FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT	ARTY	
			BOISSEAU PIT ANNEX A		
28		1605	(C) T.O.I. 1550 3/H17/CAV DETAINED		
			9 M.A.F. & 1 M.A.M. AT 696908		
			WILL BE SENT TO BAYONETT.		
			THEY HAVE NO I.D BDE		
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4		
			MARTIN		
29		1630	ARVN AO REQUEST	S-2/3	
			6793 S 6787 E 6987 S 6986		
			ETO 75 BDE CAPT LONGREER		
			FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
			VR BUX		
30		1645	(C) 7086 & 7486 & 7083	S-2/3	
			7483 BDE BURNETT		
			FROM MARTIN		
31	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	
			PIT ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5B/3 5B46INF 198LIB	BS567862 OPSB GEOR	0001	14FEB70	2400	14FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1735	(C) T.O.I. 1710 WHILE 4.2 MORTARS WERE REGISTERING G.O.I. 789855 WOUNDED 1 VN FEMALE IN RIGHT ARM D/O COMPLETED AT 1730 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	S-2/3	
33	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT BOISSEAU P/9 ANNEX A	S-2/3	
34		1820	(C) T.O.I. 1805 3/C SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN AT 776833 CALLING IN ARTY. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. BDE SGT SHEETZ FROM SGT BOISSEAU	S-2/3	
35		1820	(C) T.O.I. 1805 3/C SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN AT 776833. CALLING IN ARTY WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT BDE SGT SCHEETZ FROM SGT BOISSEAU	S-2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED: FROM (HOUR, DATE)	PERIOD COVERED: TO (HOUR, DATE)
S 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 4 FEB 70	2400 14 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1830		(W) LT LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD
37	1850	1920	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	SC RD
38	1955	2001	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	SC RD
39	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	SC RD
40		2235	(C) TOI 2150 H TRP - AT FRIENDLY GRID 677923 REC 2 RPG AND 100 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE FROM 10 VC AT EN GRD 680919. H TRP - RETURNED SAF, M-79 AND 50 CAL FIRE AND CALLED ARTY - DID NOT SWEEP DUE	ADE S2/3 CO	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

65 SEPT 2

SAN 46 INF 198 LIO

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT.		TO DARKNESS, NEG CASUALTIES.		
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/4		
			CARVER.		
41	2155	2205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	AD
			ANNEX A P. 23		
42	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	AD
			ANNEX A P. 24		
43	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	AD
			ANNEX A P. 25		
44		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT.	MER	RD
			LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA		
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

5th Bn 46th Inf. 198Bde. FSB Gator 14 Feb 70 1400 14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF. TO FILES
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			Summary:		
			Co A: Continues defense of FSB Gator & improvement of perimeter line		
			Co B: Is presently at the refit area, but will be CA'd into BS730830, 734827 & 723830. They will conduct ambushes & patrols.		
			Co C: Will move to AO Serene & continue pacification mission NDP BS776860; 766833, FG7C776.		
			Co D: Will be moved to refit area.		
			E Recon: Will conduct ground surveillance operations in AO Serene. NDP BS683800.		
			Mortars - 1 mortar sq; 1 mortar pcn & 1 lt mortar pcn at LZ Mike. 2 lt mortar pcn at FSB Gator. 1 lt mortar pcn attached to D Co in AO Serene		
			H/I Cov: Continues patrols & clear mission v/c Hawthorn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 14 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Bde
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 - 151400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS557985.

Co B: At 151300 will be CA into LZ #1 BS730830, LZ #2 BS734827, LZ #3 BS723830, & conducting ambushes & patrolling off of Base Camp at grid BS729837. NDP Refit area.

Co C:
At 150400 C(-) will be moved to D Co AO & continue D Co pacification mission. NDP C(-) BS776860, 3/C BS766833, 2/C BS676776.

Co D: Will be in CHU LAI on refit mission effective 15 Feb 70. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: At 141330 ER was lifted to grid BS683800. Eff 15 Feb will disperse into squad size elements & make maximum use of day patrolling & night ambushing. NDP ER BS683800.

Mortar: 1 med squad, 1 med sec & 1 lt mortar sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mortar sec attached to D Co in AO SERENE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 102 packs at CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, BS5[illegible] in southern portion of AO, and Co A with 103 packs reacting in northern section.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

GROUP - 4

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 60th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

14 Feb

AVDF-3C4 15 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #46-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 Feb 70

Detainees fr D Co: All 3 classified CD, 1 member of Old Men's Assoc, 2 members of Youth Assoc.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Feb 70

a. 131900(late report) 1/6 ARVN, BS718805, eng ext co. VC, rec SAF, B40 rockets, 57 RR fire. Ret SAF, called gunships and shadow and arty. Res: 2 ARVN KIA, 7 ARVN WIA, 6 VC KIA.

b. 140950 CAP 134A, BS668006, rec heavy AF fr BS675001 fr est 15 to 20 VC. Reac Force fr CAP 133 CA to BS668006, arty & Helix eng on grid. CAP 134A spotted 30-40 VC, swept area & found blood trails & expended AK rds.

c. 141550 3/B/17 Cav detained 9 MAF & 1 MAM at BS693903, evac to BAYONET.

d. 141655 CAP 134 reported 8-10 VC captured village chief's wife at 134 loc. Local villagers and AF recaptured wife, VC fled, swept area at BS698011, nog res.

e. 141710 M/[illegible]MAN mortars, while registering 4.2 wounded 1 VN female at BS739853, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 142150 -/17 Cav rec 2 RPG and 100 rds SAF fr 10 VC at BS690919, ret SAF, M79 and 50 cal, also called arty. Nog res.

g. 150250 Pl pit rec 500 to 500 rds SAF fr est 10 VC at BS614936. AF, BS701935, ret SAF and called illum, res: 4 AF KIA, D/O, 1 M16 lost.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 Feb 70

ANT	SR	AS	ENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0623	0710	1849	1936	1338	0821	73	15 Feb 70
0623	0710	1849	1936	1431	0911	84	16 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL:

S/[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
S2

GROUP — 4

ORDER OF BATTLE

U.I.:	[illegible] 221	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
40th LF Bn(-)	175	[illegible]	12 Feb 70	AR
[illegible] LF Co.	42	[illegible]	10 Feb 70	AR
181 LF Co.	34	[illegible]	11 Feb 70	AR
451 LF Co.	42	[illegible]	05 Feb 70	AR
95A Sapper Co.	35	[illegible]	12 Feb 70	AR
95B Sapper Co.	31	[illegible]	09 Feb 70	AR

In addition, local guerillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BIEN HOA and BINH TUY Districts, with concentration in BINH DUC, BIEN HOA, BINH GIANG, and BINH THUAN.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity was very light last week. There were only minor contacts in 5/46 AO.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

The much talked about TET offensive so far has not materialized, and there are no indications that it will, at least not on a large scale. The enemy retains the capability to conduct standoff attacks by fire and small scale sapper attacks against selected targets.

It is possible that this offensive, like many others, may keep on getting postponed, or as some earlier reports mentioned, if the pre-TET attacks did not succeed, the enemy would not return to a protracted war.

The enemy may still have his offensive, however, as the illumination increases the chances decrease.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 812, TOT - 859	PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 769, TOT - 816	
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 SFC E7 (Mess SGT) processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
			1 SGT E5 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			1 PFC E3 64A10 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard N. Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4, 5/46TH INF.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	14 FEB 70	2400	14 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		
2.		0750	(U) ALL AVAIL VEHICLES DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME IN ORDER TO MEET DAILY COMMITMENTS		
3.		1020	(U) CALLED MSG DURFLINGER, 198TH BDE S4, TO REQUEST TRANS ASSIST of 4-2½ TON TRKS FOR MOVEMENT of TROOPS IN AND OUT of REFIT.	He will call back to confirm.	
4.	1435		(U) Recd CALL from MSG DURFLINGER REFER FORCE AND MATERIAL REPORT. DUE TOMORROW.	WILL PREPARE REPORT FOR SUBMISSION.	
5.	1625		(U) Recd CALL from MSG DURFLINGER REGARDS OUR REQUEST for TRANS ASSIST.	WILL HAVE 4 TRKS REPORT 0730 TO 1LT MARTIN, CO B.	
6.	1705		(U) Recd CALL from CPT WICKETT. HE GAVE LIST of JOB ORDER NUMBERS FOR ITEMS TO BE FLOATED AT 723d MAINT.	INFO GIVEN TO SFC DICKERSON WHO WILL ACCOMPLISH.	
7.	2115		(U) SUMMARY: 198TH BDE S4 CONTINUES TO COORDINATE W/723d MAINT ON OUR BEHALF AS PERTAINS TO FLOAT of EQUIP. W/L. THIS IS REDUCING OUR W/L PERCENTAGE: MOVEMENT OF TROOPS FROM AND TO REFIT AREA HAS BEEN COORDINATED AND NO PROBLEMS ANTICIPATED.		
8.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for ROBERT E SCOTT, JR. 1LT, AR S4

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RLP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RLP
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to weekly brigade briefing		RLP
4	1300	1400	(U) Worked on HES reports and weekly report		RLP
5	1430	1600	(U) Went to brigade and division with reports and to Nuoc Man dispensary with 2 gallons of paint		RLP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RLP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RLP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Pinkerton 1/45 5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

INITIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 S BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN, LT LOVERCOM & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	NFI	RD
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT. HHC A A C D E TOT 0-17 4-105 2-110 4-77 0-15 1-75 11-369 0 0-1 0-5 0 0-2 1-31 1-39 20-125 1-15 2-16 1-30 5-102 1-44 30-342 3-14 0-14 0-11 0-6 0-10 0-4 3-66 33-166 5-135 4-142 5-133 5-136 3-104 45-816 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	RDE CO	RD
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 COWRY BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	SC KA
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	SC KA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: COMPILED

SIGNATURE: INITIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO : 1969 O — 343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 OF 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46 INF 198 MR	FSB GATOR	0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A R 3	M ARTY	SC KB
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER ANNEX A R 4	M ARTY	SC KB
7		0435	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-10, 2-0, 3-6, 4-16, 5-29, 6-2, 7-15, 8-46. TO SGT CLARK BY SGT BERGER	ADC	RD
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A R 5	M ARTY	SC KB
9		0510	(C) TOT 0250 PE PLT-8 WHILE IN AMBUSH REC 300 TO 500 RDS SPF FROM EST. 10 VC AT EN GRD. 614936. FRIENDLY GRID 601935. PE'S RETURNED	S-3/5 CO ADC	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 | 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3	BS [illegible]				
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT.		FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY FOR ILLUM. RESULTS 4 PF'S WIA AND D/O. LOST 1 M-16. TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA		
10	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	SC KO
11		0630	(U) LT LONERGON & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
12		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BR
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.7	M ARTY	JM KB
14	0800	0820	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
14	CONTD		MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 8		
15	0850	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BR
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT.	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 9		
16		0920	(C) REF MSG. #9 CORRECTION	Bde.	JM
			FROM 4 P.F. W.I.A. TO 6 P.F.	S 2/3 CO	
			W.I.A., 1 P.F. K.I.A., 4 V.C. K.I.A.,		
			1 AK-50 C.I.A., 1 B-40 LAUNCHER		
			C.I.A. TO SP/CEPHAS BY		
			SP/5 MOORE		
17	0930		(C) AO EXTENSION FOR H-/17CAV	S 2/3 CO	BR
			APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE TO		
			15 FEB 1800. THE ARVN AO		
			AO IS EFFECTIVE UNTIL 20 FEB		
			1800. FROM RDE SP/4 JELLEN		
			TO SGT. BOISSEAU		
18	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5	ARTY	KB
			MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/8

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198LIR	BS 567962 FSB GATOR 1	0001	15FEB 70	2400	15FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1100	1125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT.	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11		
20		1130	(C) TOI 14 1000 GRID 614935 CAP	Bde	DK
			137 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY	S 2/3 CO	
			200-300RDS. SAF FROM 10-15		
			VC. MARINES CALLED ILLUMINATION		
			AND VC FLED TO THE SOUTH.		
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC		
			KROMMENHOEK.		
21		1200	(C) TOI 1140 WHILE H-17CAV	BDE	BB
			WAS SEARCHING FOR EVADING	S 2/3 CO	
			V.N. FIRED M-79 RDS. AT MOVE-		
			MENT. RESULTS; 1 CLOSE RD.		
			WHICH WOUNDED 1 USA IN		
			UPPER LEFT ARM. PRIORTY		
			O/O CALLED AT 1150. LOCATION		
			712891. TO Sgt. HARMON BY		
			SGT. BOISSEAU.		
22		1210	(C) REF MSG #21 O/O COMPLETE	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	CLASSIFICATION				
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5 BN 46/INF 198LIR	FSB GATOR	0001	15 FEB 70	2400	15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		AT 1205 AND USA WIA WAS TAKEN TO 27th SURG. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO	
23	1200	1225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JM RM
24		1245	(C) TOI ER FOUND 1 TUNNEL AT BS 691816 IN THE SHAPE OF A Y. SIZE 2'x2'x2.5' DEEP, 2'x2'x6' DEEP. SEARCHED WITH NEG. FINDINGS. BELIEVED TO BE 'OLD' NOT USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED IT. SENT TO SGT HARMON BY SP/MOORE.	Bde S 2/3 CO	JM
25	1250	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM RM
26	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5 BN 46/INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
26	CONTD		SP/4 WESTERMAN BY	ARTY	RM
			SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.14		
27		1410	(C) PZ + LZ TIMES	Bde	BR
			1ST LZ 730830 B- LZ 1310 PZ 1300		
			2ND LZ 723830 2/R LZ 1330 PZ 1320		
			3RD LZ 723823 3/B LZ 1358 PZ 1340		
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY		
			SGT. BOISSEAU.		
28		1422	(C) TOI 1415 2 U.S.A WERE	BDE	WD
			W.I.A WHEN ONE DETONATED	S 2/3 CO	
			A MINE AT E.G. B.S. 723823.		
			THE U.S.A. WERE CONDUCTING		
			SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION		
			WITH 3/B. HENSON LN# 328		
			HAD SERIOUS LEG WOUNDS AND		
			WAS D/O BY C+C OF 198 BDE		
			AT 1420 AND TAKEN TO 27+2		
			SURG. KLAITH LN# 308 HAD		
			MINOR SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS		
			OF THE LEG, AND DID NOT		
			REQUIRE D/O. SENT TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 02 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1000 O—343-

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198LIB FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		SP/4 LOWRY BY 1 LT. DARRIN		
29		1455	(C) TOI 1445 I/C OBSERVED AND	BDE	WD
			ENGAGED 1VC AT EG678814.	S 2/3 CO	
			RESULTS: 1VC W.I.A. C.I.A.		
			I/C WILL BRING VC BACK		
			TO PHU VINH PRIOR TO D/O		
			FOR INITIAL INTERROGATION.		
			I/C STILL SWEEPING. TO		
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT.		
			BOISSEAU		
30	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5	ARTY	RM
			MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 15		
31		1545	(C) TOI 1500 H-/17CAV FOUND	BDE	BA
			TUNNEL AT 669875. IT HAD	S 2/3 CO	
			BEEN BLOWN IN 2 DIFFERENT		
			PLACES PREVIOUSLY. THEY HAD		
			NEG. OTHER FINDINGS AND		
			DESTROYED TUNNEL WITH		
			C-4. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969-O—343-783/365

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 199 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		SGT. BOISSEAU		
32		1610	(C) TOI 1530 ER WHILE ON PATROL	BDE	BB
			ENGAGED VC EVADING AT	S2/3 CO	
			E.G. B.S. 707826 W/SAF. RESULTS		
			2 MILITARY AGE MALES K.I.A.,		
			WITH NO WEAPONS AND NO I.D.		
			CARDS, 1 MA. FEMALE K.I.A. WITH		
			NO WEAPON AND NO I.D.		
			CARD, 1 VN MALE (OLO) W.I.A		
			WITH I.D. CARD. PRIORTY		
			D/O BEING CALLED NOW FOR		
			VN W.I.A. THE VN'S WERE		
			CARRYING RICE AND THERE		
			WERE TUNNELS IN AREA THAT		
			WILL BE DESTROYED AT A		
			LATER DATE. TO SP/4 LOWRY		
			BY SGT. BOISSEAU		
33	1600	1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5	ARTY	RM
			MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

S 2/3

5 BN 46/NF 198[illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
34		1705	(C) REF. MSG. #29 1/C C/A FROM THE VC W/A 1 .45 CAL. PISTOL, 1 CHI. COM GRENADE., 1 PISTOL BELT, 1 NEGATIVE OF A PICTURE, 1 DOCUMENT(SAID TO BE SOME SORT OF S.O.I. BY 1/C's INTERPRETER), AND 2500 PIASTERS. DOCUMENTS, ETC. WILL BE EVACT TO GATOR. IN INTERROGATING VC C/A WHILE AWAITING D/O, HE REVEALED NAMES OF MEMBERS OF HIS SQUAD AS FOLLOWS: DUC(ASS'T TEAM LEADER), ANH, XI, BUSI(FEMALE), HAUH, DIEM, LOI(TEAM LEADER), DINH. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE S 2/3 CO	AR
35		1715	(C) TOI 1535 3/C CALLED FOR PRIORTY D/O FOR 2 VN FEMALES AT BS 689786. WERE PLAYING WITH DUD	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		M-79 RDS. AND THEY EXPLODED RESULTING IN MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS OF THE BODY. D/O COMPLETE AT 1620 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT REF. MSG. #29. 1/C CALLED FOR PRIORTY D/O FOR 1 VC WIA AT BS 683800, COMPLETED AT 1630 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.		
36	1700	1720	(U) SITREP: FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM
37		1725	(C) TOI 1530 ER BS 707826 CALLED PRIORTY D/O FOR VN WIA (REF MSG 32). MINUTE MAN 10 D/O PATIENT AT 1715 TO 91ST EVACT.	BDE ARTY	JM RM
38		1815	(C) TOI 1415 H-/17CAV AT EG.	BDE	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

5 BN 46 INF 198213 FSB GATOR 0001 15 FEB 70 2400 15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		678878 ENCOUNTERED FOUR BOOBY TRAPS OF THE NON-EXPLOSIVE, SWINGING GATE TYPE, IN WHICH, WHERE TRIPPED A POISONED STAKE IS PROPELLED INTO VICTIM. ALL FOUR WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY 1LT. DARRIN.	S 2/3 CO	
39	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM RM
40		1825	(U) NDP'S SENT TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM RM
41		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	
42	1855	1905	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

3/5

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	TIME HOUR: 0001	DATE: 15 FEB 70	TO HOUR: 2400	DATE: 15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		1915	(C) T.R.I. 1850 B CO AT EG 744834 REC 15 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EG 745828 B CO RETURNED S.A.F FROM EG ~~745828 B CO~~ R & CALLED ARTY. NEG. CASUALTIES	S3/3	RM
44		1930	(C) 1/6 ARVN WALK OUT: 700860 SOUTH ALONG TRIAL 692846 WEST ALONG TRIAC TO HIGHWAY #1 1000-1800 APPROVED BY MAJ VICKER BDE CAPT CANG TO SP/4 MARTIN	S3/3	RM
45	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
46	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY ~~FROM~~ SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
47	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

CONTINUATION SHEET — F.S.B. GATOR — 1001 — 15 FEB 70 — 2400 — 15 FEB 70

	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER PG 4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RWM CRM
49		2330	(U) FOXHOLE TO BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	RWM
50		2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 CARVER PG 5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RWM CRM
51		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1CT, CONVERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MER	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde, 23d Div, FSB Hatch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Defends FSB Hatch and improves fighting positions, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (V). Combat A/I BS 558986.		
			Co B: At 151300 hrs combat assaulted into area around BS 729837. They will conduct ambushes + patrols in that area. NOP - BS 729837		
			Co C: Conducts pacification mission for D Co in AO Seine. NOP's - (C-) BS 776860, (3/C) BS 766837 (2/C) BS 676776.		
			Co D: Ops at the "Refit" area in Chu Lai		
			Co E: Conducts squad size reconnaissance + ambush patrols. NPP-BS 703831.		
			Montana: 1 med sgd, 1 med pac + 1 lt mortar pac at 12 MR, 2 lt mort pac at FSB Hatch. 1 lt mort pac attached to C Co in AO Seine. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt. pac at refit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde, 7SB CONFIDEN	0600	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			H/Rep, 17th Cav continues		
			liaison & clear operations in vic of		
			the proximity. They will maint		
			contact patrol & link up with		
			Bco & conduct joint		
			operations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON S. MCKENNY, MAJ, Inf, CONFIDEN

SIGNATURE: Ellison S McKenny

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O - 353-783/385

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 15 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 142150 H Trp 17th Cav(-) at grid BS677923 rec 2 RPG's and 100 rds SAF from est 10 VC at en grid BS680919. Returned fire with organic weapons and called for arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 - 161400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with SDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558986.

Co B: At 151300 was CA into LZ # 1 BS730830, LZ #2 BS734827, LZ #3 BS723830, & conducting ambushes & patrolling off of Base Camp at Brid BS729837. NDP BS729837.

Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO. NDP C(-) BS776860, 3/C BS766833, 2/C BS676776.

Co D: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI.

Co E:
Recon: Continues squad size reconnaissance and ambush patrols. Making maximum use of night ambushes. NDP BS703831.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mortar sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR, 1 lt mort sec attached to C Co in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at Refit, 1 lt mort sec at Refit.
GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 112 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 109 packs at FSB GATOR for remainder of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON S. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 47-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Feb 70

a. 141000 CAP 137, BS614935, rec 200-300 rds SAF fr 10-15 VC, VC evaded.

b. 151130 ER found 1 tunnel at BS691816 in the shape of a Y(2'by2'by25'). Had not been used recently, was destroyed.

c. 151140 H/17 Cav fired M79 rds at movement. Res: 1 US WIA fr close rd at BS712841, D/O called, taken to 17 surg.

d. 151415 H/17 Cav, BS678878, encountered 4 boobytraps(non-explosive swinging gate, poison stake), blown in place.

e. 151415 3/B hit mine at BS723823, res: 2 US WIA, 1 US D/O to 27 surg.

f. 151445 1/3 obs & eng 1 VC at BS678814, res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 .45 pistol, 1 chicom grenade, 1 pistol bolt, 1 document(believed to be SOI), 2500 piasters, VC D/O to 91st evac.

g. 151500 H/17 Cav found & destroyed tunnel at BS669875, had been blown in 2 places previously.

h. 151530 ER eng w/SAF VC evading at BS707826, res: 2 MAM KIA(neg ID), 1 MAF KIA(neg ID), 1 VN WIA(had ID). D/O called for VN. Suspects were carrying rice.

i. 151535 3/C called D/O for 2 VN females at BS689786, were playing w/ dud M79 rd.

j. 151850 B Co, BS744834, rec 15 rds SAF fr BS745828, ret SAF, called arty, neg cas.

k. 160315 H/17 Cav, BS663878, rec 1 LAW & 50-75 rds SAF fr BS666875, ret SAF & called arty. 1 US WIA D/O for wounds rec from a 50 cal that blew up. 1 M72 LAW(not fired) CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 15 to 16 Feb 70

152025 2 to 3 personnel, range 1240 meters, BS594973; fired at 2055.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0623	0710	1849	1936	1431	0311	94	16 Feb 70
0622	0710	1849	1937	1523	0358	90	17 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			AEG: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 812, TOT - 859 / PDY: O - 45, WO - 2, EM - 768, TOT - 815		
3	1415		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			WIA Klaith, Gregory T. SP4 Shrapnel in legs from mine. 27th Surg Good		
			WIA Henson, Don C. PFC Shrapnel in legs from mine. 27th Surg. Good		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond S Elliott 1LT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 54, 5/46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0645	(U) Dispatched M-21 · 2½ Ton - (SP4 Laskowski, Drvr, SP4 Valanis - Shotgun) To Transport Security Detail To LZ Bayonet.	Road Clearance Obtained from main Gate prior to departure.	
3		0810	(U) Those vehicles required for Today's Commitments were dispatched at this time.		
4.	0900		(U) This being Sunday - only those personnel required for operations have reported for duty. ALL others given Leisure Time.	Support units close Sundays except for Emerg. issues.	
5.	1505		(U) ALL vehicles not required for water runs to Motor Pool for Motor Stables and Lubrication if due.	SP5 Brooks is supervisor.	
6	1720		(U) ALL remaining vehicles and operators returned from dispatch and accounted for. Motor Stables performed.		
7.	2250		(U) Summary: Only required personnel worked today. Sundays are utilized to provide troops w/ Leisure Time unless otherwise needed for operations. Normal activities conducted.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Robert E. Scott, Jr, 1Lt, AR, 54

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0900	1130	(U) Went to Nuoc Man for Med-Cap and to talk to hamlet chief; 22 persons treated at the Med-Cap		RAP
3	1400	1630	(U) Defoliated area around bridge south of Nuoc Man		RAP
4	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert A. Pulick 5/14

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 851567962 — F.S. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
			OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JC
			SGT LACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			PI ANNEX A		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER PI ANNEX A		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JC
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER PI ANNEX A		
5		0345	(U) T.O.I. 0315 H 176 AVG REC I	S3/3	JC
			RPG & 50-75 S.A.F. FROM 666885		
			RET FIRE & CALLED ARTY. D/O		
			CALLED AT 0318 FOR 1 US WIA		
			WHEN A 50 CAL. BLEW UP		
			D/O COMPLETE AT 0345 BDE		
			SGT LACK FROM SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.
GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	LC
			BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER P5 ANNEX A		
7		0445	(U) 4.0. REPORT:	BDE	LC
			1 8 3 8 5 6 1 7 6		
			2 0 4 1 6 6 0 8 6 7		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	LC
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A		
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	LC
			BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER P6 ANNEX A		
10		0630	(U) LT LONERGAN & SP/4	MER	RM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DERBER	MER	RD
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, SAN 46 INF 198 LIA

LOCATION: BS 562962 CONFIDENTIAL SEA GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0650	(C) TOI 15 1630 AC-1 FOUND 500 LBS OF SALT AT BS 748828. SALT WILL BE BAGGED AND EVACT TO BINH SON TODAY. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB
13	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A & B	M ARTY	BB BD
14		0705	(C) REF MSG # 5. H 17 CAVG REC 1 - M72 INSTEAD OF RPG. ALSO FOUND ANOTHER M-72. NOT FIRED. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S-2/3 CO	JM
15	0745		(C) URI - UNKNOWN SIZE BS 695890 WITHIN 750 METERS. AS OF 15 2000 FEB 70. FROM SP/4 HARMON BY SGT DEROSA	S-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 4-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 6AN 46 INF 198LIB	DS CONFIDENTIAL ESB GATOR	0001	16 FEB 70	2400	16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BR
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 8		
17		0845	(C) TOI 0830 3/HTRP/12 CAV AT	BDE	JM
			AS 663878 WHILE CHECKING	5/3 CO	
			OUT AREA WHERE THEY		
			REC. FIRE LAST NIGHT		
			FOUND WHERE VC HAD CUT		
			WIRE ON TRIP FLARE, ALSO		
			ANOTHER FLARE WAS MISSING		
			THEY ALSO FOUND SOME		
			KIND OF DOCUMENTS. WILL		
			EVAC. TO PFC MITCHAM BY		
			SP/5 MOORE.		
18	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 9		
19	0850	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RA
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	RD
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 10		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 CAV 46 INF 198 LIB	BOONDOCKS FSB GATOR	0001	16 FEB 70	2400	16 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1050	1058	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT S/S MOORE ANNEX A R II	M ARTY	JM RD
21		1105	(C) TOI 1025 1 PACK (KRAMER) 1/B STEPPED ON MINE AT 745837 1/B HAD BAD RADIO CONTACT WITH B-. O- SENT 2/O PATROL OUT TO CHECK ON THEM. 1 PACK STEPPED ON MINE FROM THIS PATROL AT 744834 IN TURNING- STADELL, KENNARD. URGENT D/O CALLED 1030, COMPLETED 1045. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC TO SP/4 BURNETT AT S&T DEROSA.	BDE S1-2-3 CO	RD
22		1130	(C) REF MSG # 21 - KRAMER STEPPED ON A 155 REC. SCHRAPEL ABOVE KNEE. KENNARD LOST BOTH LEGS. HE STEPPED ON A 105.	BDE S1-2-3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF [illegible]
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	BIEN HOA FSB GATOR	0001	16 FEB 70	2400	16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		STADELL LOST 1 LEG AND REG SCHRAPEL TO 1 ARM. ALL WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS WALKING 20 METERS APART. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
23		1200	(C) TOI 15 0300 FEB AT AN CHAU HAMLET BS CC6935 2 ROOMS OF SCHOOL HOUSE WERE DESTROYED BY CHARGES SET ON FLOOR. ALSO 19 HOOTCHES WERE RIPPED BY BAYONETS. AT THIS LOCATION NEARBY THE PRIMARY SCHOOL HOUSE HAD ONE ROOM DESTROYED BY A CHARGE SET ON FLOOR ALSO 3 HOOTCHES NEAR THIS LOCATION WERE RIPPED BY BAYONETS. VILLAGE CHIEF SAYS THAT YOUC FROM 95B SAPPER CO. DID THE DAMAGE AND THAT 15 GUERRILLAS	BDE 52/3 CO.	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	PERIOD COVERED TO
S-2/3	CO 597763	HOUR DATE 1700 16 FEB 70	HOUR DATE 2400 16 FEB 70
SAN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		ASSISTED. HE SAID THAT THE LEADER OF THE GUERILLAS NAME IS MAI BAN, RESULTS OF PF CONTACT - 4 VC KIA, 2 B-40 ROCKETS CIP. ALSO VC WERE REPORTED TO HAVE FLED TO THE WEST CARRYING 5 VC KIA AND A B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, AND A B-41 ROCKET LAUNCHER. TO SP/4 BURNETT AY SGT ROUSSEAU.		
24	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	JM BD
25	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY AY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	RA KB
26	1302		(C) URI - UNK SIZE BS 627859	S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel, Department of the Army.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5 2/3	BS 567962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
SQN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 16 FEB 70	2400 / 16 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT.		WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 1100 HRS. REACTION HTRP- WILL INVESTIGATE. FROM CPT. LONGREAR TO SGT DEROSA.		
27		1328	(C) TOI 1255 B CO SPOTTED 2 VC WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE PACKS AT AS 717829. ENGAGED WITH M-60 CALLING ARTY AT THIS TIME. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	RD
28	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	BD KB
29	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM KB
30	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 4-01-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIGHT

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT.		SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 16	ARTY	KB
31		1645	(C) AT 1605 COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR, WAS BRIEFED OF S/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1645. BY SGT DEROSIA	MER	RD
32	1708		(C) URI - UNK SIZE BS 641707 WITHIN 1000 METERS, AS OF 16 1600 HRS. REACTION - CALLING ARTY. FROM BDE SP/4 HARMON TO LT. DARRIN.	S-2/3 CO	RD
33	1655	1718	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	JM KB
34	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	JM KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

Byle NARA Date 1-10-07

52/3		BS 675762			
SQN 46 INF 198 LIGHT INFANTRY BDE			60	16 FEB 70	2100 16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1830	(C) TOI 1600 1/M 17 CAV SPOTTED 5 MINES IN VIC OF BS 675856. THE MINES WERE WITHIN 10 METERS OF EACH OTHER. 4 WERE ANTI-PERSONEL MINES ONE OF WHICH WAS A BOUNCING BETTY. THE 5TH WAS LARGER THAN ANTI-PERSONEL. BELIEVED TO BE 105. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU		
36		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
37		1830	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY		
38	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P-2 U ANNEX A	M ARTT	RD RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By LE NARA Date 10-07

S/3

S/N 4/6 INF 1ST LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1955	2001	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			S/4 JELLEN FROM S/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			P21 ANNEX A		
40	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 TO BDE S/4	M	RM
			JELLEN FROM S/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			P22 ANNEX A		
41	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			S/4 JELLEN FROM S/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			P23 ANNEX A		
42	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE S/4 JELLEN FROM S/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P24 ANNEX A		
43		2350	CALLED FOX HOLE TO BDE SGT	MER	RM
			CARK FROM S/4 MARTIN		
44	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 6 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			S/4 JELLEN FROM S/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			P25 ANNEX A		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

5th Bn Field, 1st Inf. CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Defends FSB Hatchet + conducts Ambush Ops. One sqd conducts combined operations with BSOF on Tai Binh (V). Ambush I/C/A BS 558986. 2/A conducted a day patrol + night ambush at BS 558987.		
			Co B: Continues ambush + patrolling operations VIC BS7483 NDP BS729836		
			Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO Illinois. NDP C1 BS683800, 2/C BS676776 3/C BS 689986		
			Co D: Conducts refit mission in Cha Lai.		
			Co C (Recon): Continues day reconnaissance + ambush operations. NDP BS 658800		
			Mortars: 1 med sqd - 1 med sect 1st sec at C2 MR, 2 lt mort sec at FSB Hatchet - 1 lt mortar attached to Co C in AO Illinois. 1 med sqd + 1 lt sec at refit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, SC

SIGNATURE: Ellison B. Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/303

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 151415 3/B hit a mine at EG BS723823. Results: 2 US WIA. One medevac, with serious leg wounds; other superficial leg wounds not requiring medevac.

At 151445 1/C observed and engaged 1 VC evading at EG BS678814. Results 1 VC WIA CIA with 1x45 Cal Pistol, one CHICOM, one pistol belt, 2500 piasters, and document CIA.

At 151530 ER while on patrol observed and engaged 6 VC evading at EG BS707826. Results 2 MAM's KIA (neg ID cards) 1 MAF (neg ID card) & 1 MAM (with ID Card) WIA med evac. At 151850
At 151850 B Co rec 15 rds SAF from est 2 VC at EG BS745828. Returned fire with organic weapons and called arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk.

At 160315 H/17th Cav rec 1 LAW & 50-60 rds SAF from EG BS666885. Returned fire with organic weapons and called arty. Results: One US WIA when .50 cal machine gun exploded from jamming. Med evac with shrapnel wounds to legs and groin. Enemy unk.

At 161025 one US from 1/B and one US from 2/B each tripped anti-personnel mines at EG's BS745837 and BS744834. Results 3 US WIA med evac, 2 with traumatic leg amputation, one with shrapnel to leg.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 - 171400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558986, 2/A will conduct day patrol and a stay-behind night ambush vic TRI BINH (4). BS558987, 1/1/A BS558987, 2/A BS558987.

Co B: Continues ambush and patrolling operations and salt-denial operations vic BS7483. NDP BS729836.

Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO. 3/C will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 170800 vic LZ SOUTH. NDP C(-) BS683800, 2/C BS676776, 3/C BS683986, 3/3/C LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co D: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co E:
Recon: Continues squad size reconnaissance and ambush patrols, Making maximum use of night ambushes. NDP BS683800.

By NARA Date 4-01-10

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 February 1970.
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co C in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 109 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 108 packs at FSB GATOR for remainder of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 6 US WIA

Enemy - 2 VC KIA
3 VC WIA

for W. O. Dennis Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 4-10-09

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ 17 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #48-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 152000, within 750 meters of BS695390.

Unknown size force, 161100, within 500 meters of BS677859.

Unknown size force, 161600, within 1000 meters of BS641907.

Unknown size force, 161700, within 1700 meters of BS655390.

151300, AN CHAU hamlet, BS605935, 2 rooms of schoolhouse were destroyed by charges set on floor, also 19 hootches were ripped by bayonets at this loc. Nearby the primary schoolhouse had one room destroyed by a charge set on the floor. Also 3 hootches near this loc were ripped up by bayonets. Village chief said that 40 VC from 95A Sapper Co. did the damage and that 15 guerillas assisted. He said ldr of guerillas is MAI BAN. Res of contact: 4 VC KIA, 2 B40 rockets CIA. Also VC were reported to have fled west carrying 5 VC KIA and a B40 and a B41 rocket launcher.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 Feb 70

a. 151630 B(-) found 500 lbs of salt at BS748328, bagged and sent BINH SON.

b. 160830 3/H/17 Cav, BS663879(rec fire previous night at this grid), found cut wire on trip flare, another trip flare missing. Found documents, evac.

c. 161025 1/D, BS795837, pack stepped on mine. Due to bad commo, 2/B checked on 1/B, 1 pack stepped on mine. Res: 2 US WIA, D/O.

d. 161255 B Co spotted 3 VC at BS717829, eng w/AWF, called arty, neg res.

e. 161600 1/H/17 Cav spotted 5 mines in vic BS675856, spaced 10 meters apart. 4 anti-personnel(1 bouncing betty),1 anti-tank(105 rd). All destroyed.

3. (C) RADAR: 16 to 17 Feb 70

162000, 3 to 5 personnel, range 1550, BS560976, neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	MENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0710	1849	1937	1523	0358	90	17 Feb 70
0622	0709	1850	1937	1615	0442	95	18 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By LE NARA Date 4-10-09

GROUP — 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 54, 5/46th INF.

LOCATION: BS 567962 APO

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Feb 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		
2.		0740	(U) Vehicles ALL DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME		
			To meet COMMITMENTS.		
3.	0800		(U) CW2 STEVENS DEPARTED FOR 23d S&T	PERSONNEL STANDING	
			CLASS II & III. Will Pick up THREE (3) 2½ TON	BY TO UNLOAD TRKS	
			TRUCKS PROVIDED BY S&T TO ASSIST US WITH	UPON ARRIVAL.	
			Pick up of materials.		
4.	0955		(U) Rec'd CALL FROM CW2 STEVENS, TRUCKS ON		
			the way w/material for us.		
5.	1005		(U) THREE TRUCKS ARRIVED from 23d S&T	UNLOADED AND SENT	
			AS MR. STEVENS STATED	BACK FOR ANOTHER LOAD	
6.	1400		(U) TRUCKS ARRIVED w/2d LOAD of CLASS III	IMMEDIATELY UNLOADED	
			MATERIAL from 23d S&T.	IN STORAGE AREA	
7.	1600		(U) ALL VEHICLES EXCEPT WATER TRUCK		
			To MOTOR STABLES.		
8.	2315		(U) SUMMARY: The 54 TODAY Picked up		
			LARGE BACKLOG OF MATERIAL from 23d S&T.		
			This was PRIMARILY CLASS IV. Emphasis		
			CONTINUES ON REDUCING EQUIP D/L.		
9.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Robert E. Scott, JR, 1LT, AR, 54

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to Maj. Barry about HES		RAP
4	1200	1630	(U) Went to Quang Ngai to see MACV adviser		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Paulick, SP/4

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-J

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: 85/56 7962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	NFA	CM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
3		0020	(C) LRRP WHISKEY SIERRA GT 85655890 1700 METERS 161700 FEB FROM LT. KRESGE TO SP/4 CARVER	J-2/5	
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 85/56 79 CONFIDENTIAL E.S.B GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8		0540	(W) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	KC
			1 4 5 18		
			2 0 6 0		
			3 12 7 5		
			4 16 8 23		
			BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER		
9	0550	0600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
10		0630	(W) ~~SITREP FOR 5/46~~ LT COVERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
11	0630		(W) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0700	0705	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BD RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 5ON 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB EATON	0001	17 FEB 70	2400	17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0800	0820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.S	M ART Y	JM RM
14		0830	(C) REQUESTED 2 SCOUT DOGS FOR 1500 17 FEB 70. 1 FOR B CO. AND 1 FOR C CO TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
15		0845	(C) TOI 0810 1/2/A FOUND A BOOBY TRAP VC FLAG AT EN GRD BS 557977. THE FLAG WAS ON A FENCE WITH A WIRE RENNING DOWN TO THE GATE. THE FRAG GRENADE WAS TIED TO THE FLAG ON THE FENCE AND WAS A PULL RELEASE DEVICE. ET WAS DESTROYED. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 10-01-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS562982 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: TIA — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0900	0905	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 9	M ARTY	BR RM
17		0935	(C) TOI 0835 ERP AT BS 693804 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 5 MILITARY AGE MALES EVADING ACROSS BLUE. THEY HAVE 2 CHIEU HOIS, 1 OF WHICH HAS AN OLD TYPE I.D. ERP ALSO SAY THAT N.P. HAVE 2 CHIEU HOIS ON OTHER SIDE OF BLUE WILL EVAC TO CO LOC. AND INTERROGATE. NEG WEAPONS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
18	0945	1000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A R 10	M ARTY	JM RM
19		1010	(C) TOI 0940 1/H 12 CAV AT	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

NARA Date 1-10-09 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		INT	FROM	TO	
			HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE	
S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA	CONFIDE BS 5-62962 FSB GATOR		0001 / 17 FEB 70	2400 / 17 FEB 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT.		BS 663845 WHILE STOPPED AT THIS LOC. A 15 YR. OLD VN WITH NEG I.D. ALSO PACK MARKS AND EXCESS CLOTHING. HE WAS EVACED BY VICTIM 7A TO BAYONET IPW. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	S2/3 CO	
20		1025	(C) AT 1005 COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1025. SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
21		1035	(C) REF MSG # 17 ERA H01 CHANHS HAVE BEEN EVAC TO BAYONET IPW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE / S2/3 CO	JM
22		1055	(C) AT 1038 GEN DONALDSON ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.

TAI 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS 567962	0001	17 FEB 70	2400	17 FEB 70
5 ON 46 ENE 198 LIA	ESB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT.		ENE PRESENT SITUATION:		
			DEPARTED AT 1055. SGT		
			DEROSA		
23		1100	(C) TOI 1045 1/1/C SPOTTED	BDE	BD
			2 VC CARRYING WEAPONS	S2/3 CO	
			BS 679811 EVADING TO THE		
			NORTH. THEY ENGAGED WITH		
			SAF BUT RECEIVED NONE.		
			CALLING ARTY SWEPT		
			AREA NEG RESULTS. TO		
			PFC MITCHAM BY SGT		
			BOISSEAU.		
24	1100		(C) H TRP - 17 CAV RELEASE	S2/3 CO	RD
			OF OPCON 5/46 ENE 17 1400		
			FEB '70. RETURN TO LZ		
			BAYONET FOR MAINTINANCE		
			FROM SGT HILL TO SGT		
			DEROSA		
25		1105	(C) TOI 1030 ERA REC 100-	BDE	JM
			150 RDS SAF FROM EST.	S2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 6TH 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	17 FEB 70	2400	17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT.		4 VC FROM EN 6RD BS 188808, THEY RETURNED FIRE, SWEEPING AREA. NEG CASUALTIES. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE		
26	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB RM
27		1130	(C) REF MSG # 17 FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY CHU HOI'S (1) DUONG SANH 17 YRS OLD HAMLET GUERRILLA AN THINH #1 HAMLET SON HOA VILLAGE SON TINH DISTRICT (2) DUONG TAO FARMERS ASSN. TEAM CHIEF SAME HAMLET. MISSION TO COLLECT TAX AND GET PEOPLE TOGETHER FOR MEETINGS 38 YRS OLD. (3) DO SAC SAME HAMLET	ADE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF [illegible]
For use of this form, see [illegible]
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	BS CONTOL	0001 / 17 FEB 70	2400 / 17 FEB 70
CBN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT.		30 YRS OLD FARMERS ASSN. ASST. TEAM CHEIF. HIS MISSION TO ASST. TEAM CHEIF. (4) DANG VU 28 YRS OLD SAME HAMLET. VILLAGE GUERRILA SINCE 1965. SUBJECT SAID TWO OTHER GUERRILAS WILL CHU HOI SOON. SUBJECTS COULD NOT PROVIDE ANY OTHER INFORMATION. #2 & 4 CHU HOI ED TO NP AND WILL BE EVACED TO SON TINH. #1 & 3 HAVE BEEN EVACED TO BAYONET. SUBJECT CHU HOI TO ER. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU		
28	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BD
29	1310		(U) FROM ABE READ OUT	S2/3 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF [illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3	BS567962	FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
SBN 46 INF 198 LIC	FSB GATOR	0001 / 12 FEB 70	2400 / 12 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		FROM BDE 1 PLT. BOOBY TRAPS WITH UNK MARKINGS LOC AT BS 656808. PUNJI PIT LOC SENT TO C CO. AND E/RECON. FROM CPT. LONGREAR TO LT. DARRIN.		
30	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 13	M RTY	BB DD
31	1320		(C) FROM BDE INTEL 15 FEB E/2 RATING. ON 15 FEB ABOUT 14 VC AND 6 NVA WAS SETTING UP A CAMP ON THE HILL AS 558951 IN NAM BINH HAMLET #4. THE UNIT IS ARMED WITH SJ RECOILESS RIFLE. THEIR MISSION IS TO ATTACK BINH SON DISTRICT HQ ON UNK DATE.	S2/3 CE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

[redacted]

S-3	BS 547962	FROM: 0001 A FEB 70	TO: 2400 17 FEB 70
CONTACT THE 1ST LIB	FSB CUTOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		THE ATTACK WILL BE A SAPPER ATTACK COMBINED WITH SUPPORT FROM 57 RECOILESS RIFLE. THE UNIT MOVED TO THE LOC ABOVE FROM VIC BS 546976 WHERE THEY STAYED DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS. ON WAY TO NEW LOC THEY PLACED A VC FLAG AND PROPAGANDA BANNER AT THE TRAIL JUNCTION LOC AT BS 547964. THE FLAG AND THE BANNER AND CONNECTED TO BOOBY TRAPS THAT WILL EXPLODE IF THEY ARE MOVED. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU		
32	1335		(C) FROM BDE READ OUT ON E RECON'S 2 CHIEU	D7/3 CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JLE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION AND INSTALLATION	SUBJECT	[redacted]	
S-2/3	OSCG 3992	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		HOI: ONE A CD AND FARMERS ASSOC. LEADER: THE SECOND A CD, NEG ID CARD VC LABORER. PASSED TO ERECON AND C.CO. FROM SGT HARMON TO LT DARRIN		
33		1350	(U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	BDC	BB
34	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	
35		1408	(C) VR FOR 18 FEB 70 6497 - 6494 - 6894 - 6897 TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDC	JM
36	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	AR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM	TO
S 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	DS 667962 ESA GATOR	0001 17 FEB 70	2400 17 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1600	1605	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 17	M ARTY	BG AD
38		1645	(C) TOC 1630 E/RECON SPOTTED 2 VC 1 WITH WEAPON AT S 2/3 CO EN GRD 693870. CALLING 81 MM. UNIT SWEEP TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD
39	1655	1700	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 18	M ARTY	BR BD
40	1750	1800	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 19	M ARTY	TM BD
41		1830	(W) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

S3/S

5BN 46INF 196LIB

E.S.B. GATOR

0001 17 FEB 1700 17 FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1830	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM
			ON DUTY		
43		1850	(C) URI BN CP 676905 1000	S2/3	DM
			METERS 171730		
			BN CP 686890 1000 M 171750		
			BDE SP/5 HARMON TO SP/4		
			CARVER		
44	1910	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	SD
			P20 ANNEX A		
45	1950	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	DM
			SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	SD
			P21 ANNEX A		
46		2015	(C) TRI 1915 1/1/A AT FG 559	S2/3	DM
			986 REC 305 A.F. FROM EN		
			GRD 549981, 543989 FROM EST		
			& VC. RETURNED S.A.F.		
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 10-07

S3/3 B3/5E TAOR

5BN 4/INF 196LIB C.E.S.B. GATOR 1000 17FEB70 2400 17FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2030	#1 AO REQUEST YU600700201800		
			6787E TO 6987W TO 6781.		
			MAJ VICKERY APPROVED ALL		
			ABOVE THE 52 GRIDLINE.		
			BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
48	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	PM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4	ARTY KB	
			CARVER POS ANNEX M		
49		2130	(C) NP C/S THE VC UNIT COOR.		
			WITH 3 VILLAGE OFFICIALS & GET		
			GUIDANCE FROM TRAN PHU &		
			HUYNH AN, STRENGTH 35 MEN		
			WEAPONS ANY IND. 628970 &		
			626974, MISSION IS TO HARASS		
			REFUGEE CAMPS & SOME REGIONS		
			BIN KOI & QUAO THUY HAMLET		
			SOMETIME FROM NOW ON.		
			#2 C/S ON OF VC BELONGING TO		
			3RD DIVISION STRENGTH 300 MEN.		
			WEAPONS: SMALL TO HEAVY.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

5-3

5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		
49	CONT		14 FEB MOVED FROM SON TRA AT PRESENT TIME. THEY DIVIDED TO LOCATE AT 514864, 527871 & 538870. MISSION IS TO ATTACK BINH KHANH & GO SOI OP TONIGHT OR SOME FOLLOWING NIGHT BDE LT. KREGE FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
50	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M ARTT	DM BL
51		2220	(C) T.O.I. 2155 PF'S AT TRI BINH 1 REC. 2CHI COMS FROM EG. 654989. PF'S RETURNED S.A.F. CALLED ILLUM SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ARTT	DM BL
52	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVET P24 ANNEX A	M ARTT	DM BL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORIGINATED, ETC		
53		2350	(L) CALLED FOXHOLE TO 3DE SP/4 IELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MFC	RC
54		2400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER PSS ANNEX A	M ARTY	RC
55		2400	(L) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT. WHEELHAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFC	RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

BLE NARA Date 4-01-10

CONFIDENTIAL

		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde	FSB Hatton	0001	14 Feb 70	2400	17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Defends FSB Hatton & improves bunker line, one sq. conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tu Binh (-). Ambush I/I/A BS555985. NDP LZ Hatton.		
			Co B: Conducts intensive ambush & patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS729836. NDP. BS729836.		
			Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO Serene. They will be airlifted to FSB Hatton at 181000 to conduct a refit mission in Chu Lai. NDP: (-) BS683800, 2/C BS676776 3/C BS689786, 3/3/C LZ TBD.		
			Co D: Conducts refit mission in Chu Lai. They will be airlifted to AO Serene at 181030 to continue their pacification mission.		
			Co E: (Recon) Continues its six reconnaissance & ambush patrols		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Feb 70	2400	17 Feb 70

			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			UDP : B5707805.		
			(Mortars) 1 med sq, 1 med sec + 1 lt sec at LZ MK, 2 lt mort sec at FSB Hatchet. 1 lt mort sec attached to C Co in AO Secured. 1 med mort sq at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. 1 lt team attached to B Co.		
			H/Rep 1700 Cav released from 5/46 Inf at 171400 Feb.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO. 1962 O—343-753/365

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 17 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 161255 B Co spotted 3 VC with packs at EG BS717829. Engaged with organic weapons and called arty. Swept area with negative results.

At 170825 E Recon rec 2 CHIEU HOIS at BS693804. Evac'all to LZ BAYONET.

At 170940 H Trp 17th Cav(-) detained 1 MAM, evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 171045 1/1/C observed and engaged 2 VC with weapons at on grid BS679811. Called arty, swept area with negative results.

At 171045 E Recon rec 100-150 rds SAF from est, 4 VC from on grid BS688808. Returned fire, called arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 - 181400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS555985. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836. NDP BS729836.

Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO. Will airlift to FSB GATOR at 181000 to conduct refit in CHU LAI. NDP C(-) BS685800, 2/C BS676776, 3/C BS689786, 3/3/C LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co D: Conduct refit mission in CHU LAI. Will airlift to AO SERENE at 181030 to continue pacification mission. NDP CHU LAI.

Co E:
Recon: Continues squad size reconnaissance and ambush patrols, making maximum use of night ambushes. NDP BS707805.

Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co C in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team attached to B Co.

H Trp 17th Cav release from OPCON 5-46th Inf at 171400.

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 17 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. C_o C with 97 packs at refit area at CHU LAI.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. O. Davis Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

AVDF-BCZ 13 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #49-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 Feb 70

Readout from CHIEU HOI's: DUONG SANH, 17 yrs, hamlet guerilla, AN THINH(1)(H), SON HOA(V), SON TINH(D); DUONG TAO, Farmers Assoc team chief, same hamlet - mission to collect taxand get people together for meetings, 36 yrs; DO SAC, 34 yrs, Farmers Assoc asst team chief, same hamlet - mission to assist team chief; DANG VU, 28 yrs, village guerilla since 1965, same hamlet - subj said two other guerillas will CHIEU HOI soon.

Readout from IRW: Boobytraps with unk markings loc BS6636308, also punji pits.

Intel, F/2 rating: On 15 Feb 70, about 14 VC and 6 NVA was setting up a camp at BS558951, NAM BINH(4). The unit is armed with 57 RR - mission: Attack BINH SON District HHC on unk date, sapper attack combined w/ 57 RR support. Unit moved to the above loc fr vic BS546976 where they stayed during TET. Placed a VC flag and propaganda banner at junction loc at BS547954, items are connected to boobytraps.

Readout from CHIEU HOI's: One was a CD and Farmers Assoc Leader; other CD, neg ID, VC laborer. CHIEU HOI'd to ER.

En CP, 171730, within 1000 meters of BS679905.

En CP, 171750, within 1000 meters of BS686890.

Intel, C/2 rating: A VC unit coordinates with 3 village guerillas - PHU PHUONG, PHU LANH, PHU VAN - guidance by TRAN PHU & HUYNH AN, strength 35 men, ind wpns, BS628970 & BS626974, mission: Harass refugee camps & some regions - BIN HOI & GIAO THUY hamlets, sometime from night of 17 Feb on. At present VC will harass small units and then will attack some important units in BINH SON area.

Intel, C/3 rating: En of VC belonging to 3rd Div, strength 300 men, wpns small to heavy. 14 Feb moved from SON TRA, have divided to loc at BS514864, BS527871 and BS538870. Mission: attack BINH KHANH & GO SOI outpost 17 Feb or following nights.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 Feb 70

a. 170810 1/2/A found a boobytrap VC flag at BS557977. Flag was on fence w/pull release device to gate, destroyed.

b. 170825 ER/A, BS693804, spotted and eng 5 MAM evading across river. They have 2 CHIEU HOI's, 1 has old ID. ER/A reports 2 CHIEU HOI's are on other side of river. CHIEU HOI's evac to BAYONET.

c. 171030 ER/A, rec 100-150 rds SAF fr est 4 VC fr BS688808, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

d. 171045 1/1/C spotted 2 VC carrying wpns, BS679811, evading north, eng w/SAF, neg ret fire, called arty, neg res.

e. 171630 ER spotted 2 VC, 1 w/wpn at BS693820, called mortars, neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 10-1-07

f. 171915 1/1/A, BS559986, rec 30 rds SAF fr BS549981, BS543939, est 8 VC, ret SAF, neg res.

g. 172100 CAP 132, BS563939, eng 5 VC at BS563937, rec 50 rds SAF, neg cas.

h. 172155 FF's at TRI PNH(1) rec 2 chicoms fr BS549939, ret SAF, neg res.

i. 180230 RF's, BS609904, rec 10 rds SAF fr BS615905 fr unk size force, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 17 to 18 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0709	1850	1937	1615	0442	95	18 Feb 70
0621	0709	1850	1937	1704	0521	98	19 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

[redacted]
for 52

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Binh Son for ping pong table and to see school principle about scholarships		RAP
4	1300	1500	(U) Went to Commander's call		RAP
5	1530	1630	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to gather intel		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Rudisill SP4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 FEB 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY SGT CONEGHAN SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
6		0430	4.2 REPORT 1) 8 3 19 5 27 7 13 2) 0 11 27 6 2 5 42 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			PS ANNEX A		
8		0545	T.O.I. 172100 CAP 132 EG 563889	S-2/3	RM
			ENGAGED 5 VC AT EG 563887.		
			MARINES THEN REC. 50 S.A.F		
			FROM EN. GRID NEG. CAS		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM		
			SP/4 MARTIN		
9		0545	(U) T.O.I. 0230 RF'S AT EG 609904	S-2/3	RM
			REC 10 S.A.F. FROM LINK EN. SIZE		
			RF'S RET S.A.F. WILL SWEEP		
			AT FIRST LIGHT, BDE SP/4 JELLEN		
			FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	S-2/3	RM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
			P6 ANNEX A		
11		0630	(U) LT. CONERGHAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MER	RM
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 4-10-1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 18 FEB 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 18 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0630	(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	RB
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P 7	M ARTY	JM KB
14	0750	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P 8	M ARTY	JM KB
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P 9	M ARTY	JM KB
16	1600	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P 10	M ARTY	JM KB
17		1040	(C) T.O.I. 0955 SABRE 71 WITH A LIGHT FIRE TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON IN TUNNEL AT BS 694956. CAP	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BS 567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0600 DATE 18 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		135 HAD REC. SAF. FROM SAME GRID. THE PF'S AT CAP 135 REFUSED TO SWEEP AREA. SABRE 71 EXPENDED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. HE HAD TO BREAK STATION AT 1020 DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS OF HIS LOH. SABRE 71 ALSO REPORTS AT BS 694954 A HOOTCH WITH 2 MILITARY AGE MALES WEARING GREEN CAMOFLAGE FATIGUES. ALSO AT BS 692958 OBSERVED 2 50 CAL. PITS AND SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CALLING IN ARTY AND ALSO REQUESTED AIR STRIKE. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
18	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	BB KB
19		1140	(C) TOI 1125 2/B AT B.S.708820	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | DATE 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF	ARLB- CONFIDENTIAL BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 2 M-79 RDS, 20 AK-47 RDS. FROM EN. GRID BS 720824, RETURNED FIRE, CALLED MORTARS, ALSO HELIX 24 IS ON STATION. WILL SWEEP AFTER FIRE MISSION, NEG. CASUALTIES. TO	52/3 CO	
20		1200	(U) PZ AND LZ TIMES DCO PZ 1030 GATOR LZ 1140 684798 CCO PZ 1045 689787 LZ 1155 GATOR TO SGT. HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
21	1200	1205	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JM KR
22		1215	(C) REF MSG # 19 2/B SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE	BDE 52/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5 | 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198LIB	BS567962 CONFIDENTIAL ES.S. GATO	0601	18FEB70	2400	18FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		RESULTS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU		
23	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM FROM SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.13	M ARTY	JM RM
24		1400	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SP/4 WESTER MAN, BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A	BDE	BB
25	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	JM RM
26		1500	(C) TOI 1400 3/B DETAINED ONE VN FEMALE OF MILITARY AGE AT EN. GRID BS 716838. SHE HAS NO I.D. AND THE KIT CARSON SCOUT SAYS SHE IS VC. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT.	BDE 52/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the proposing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF	BS 567962 FRSB GATOR NT	2400	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		BOISSEAU.		
27	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY	ARTY	RM
			SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A.		
			P. 15		
28		1520	(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC	M	JM
			MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P. 16		
29		1540	(C) TOI 1425 E RECON	BDE	JM
			DETAINED 4 MILITARY AGE	S 2/3 CO	
			FEMALES AT B.S. 711821.		
			THE DETAINEES DID NOT		
			HAVE I.D.'S, AND THEY WILL		
			BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO		
			SP/CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.		
30	1550	1610	(U) STARTED SITREP FOR	M	JM
			5/46 INF AT 1500 AND	ARTY	RM
			SENT SP/4 BURNETT BY		
			SP/5 MOORE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF [illegible]
For sale of this [illegible] see AR 220-15 [illegible]
Office of Demo; Chief of Staff for Military Operations

7 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1611		(C) READ OUT O.N B COMPANIES S 2/3 CO DETAINEE; HE STATES THAT THERE IS A MINED HILL AT BS 705830. FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SP/5 MOORE.		
32	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB RM
33		1720	(C) REF. MSG # 26 3/B HAS 2 MILITARY AGE FEMALES WITH BABY SONS. THEY HAVE NEGATIVE I.D. CARDS. BEING EVACT TO BATONET. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	GB
34	1750	1800	(U) STARTED SITREPS AT 1750 AND SENT SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

8 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0600	18FEB 70	2400	18FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONTD		ANNEX A P. 19		
35		1830	(U) ILT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
36		1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
37	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
38	2050	2100	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
39		2130	(C) C/O RATING VC UNIT STRENGTH 150, UNIFORMS GREY, WEAPONS 82MM TUBES, 75 RECOILESS RIFLE & IND. WEAPONS, MISSION TO ATTACK NUOC MAN OP, PHU LE OP 575904, GO 501 OP 594833	5 2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LOCATION: CONFID F.S.B. GATOR		FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 FEB 76		TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 FEB 76	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	CONT		JON CHUA BRIDGE. 16 FEB				
			WERE LOCATED AT 499953 &				
			506954. 17 FEB 548854 HAD				
			JUNGLE TRAINING EXERCISE.				
			BDE LT KREGG FROM SP/4				
			MARTIN				
40	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE		M		
			SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER				
			P33 ANNEX A				
41		2200	(C) T.O.I. 2130 PF'S AT FRD GRD.				
			570994 REC 5 CHI COMS &				
			300 RDS S.A.F. FROM ABOVE				
			EN GRD. PF'S RETURNED FIRE				
			& SWEPT AREA. RESULTS 2 PF'S				
			WIA (NEG D/O) 1 VC KIA, 1 AK				
			MAG. CIA (10 RDS) EST EN. SIZE				
			BVC. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM				
			SP/4 MARTIN				
			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE		M		LC
42	2254	2300	BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER		ARTY		BD
			P24 ANNEX A				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF [illegible] 17 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: 65/56796 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: DATE	TIME	TO: DATE	TIME
0001	15 FEB 72	2400	15 FEB 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		2350	(C) FOX HOLE TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	RM BD
44		2400	(C) T.O.I. D/O CALLED FOR 1 PACK WITH POSSIBLE APPENDICITIS AT LEM-MAN D/O COMPLETE 2355. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM
45		2400	(C) T.O.I. 2350 PF 19 F.G. 657015 REC. 60 RDS. S.A.F. FROM E.G. 650030. EST 8 VC PF RET. S.A.F. CALLED ILLUM NEG. CASUALTIES. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RC
46	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P-25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RC RM
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | DATE | TIME

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde | CONFIDENTIAL | 001-12 Feb 70 | 2400 11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Defends FSB Hatton + improved Sunbeline, one sq. conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Bird (1) Ambush 1/1 in BS556980. NDP Tri Bird (1).		
			Co B: Conducts ambush + patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS729836. Tomorrow they will move by foot to DAP My BS704812 + Conducts search + clear operation. NDP BS729836.		
			Co C: Conducts a refit mission in Chu Lai. NDP Chu Lai		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Seven. NDP D(-) BS 683800, 2/D BS676776, 3/D BS 689786.		
			Co E: (Recon) One sq provides security for LZ M.K. Recon - Continues reconnaissance mission in AO Seven.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE | CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 10-07 By LE

5th Bn, 46 Inf 196 Cbt

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			Wastage: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec + 1 lt sec at ZZ MR. 1 Lt sec at 45B Hator. 1 lt sec attached to Co D in AO Sucne, 1 med sqd at refit, 1 lt sec at refit + one lt team attached to B Co.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—813-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 171630 E Recon observed and engaged 2 VC w/wpns evading at EG BS693820. Called 81mm. Swept area with neg results.

At 171915 1/1/A located at TRI BINH (1) rec 30 rds SAF from EG BS459981, BS543989. Returned fire with organic weapons. PF's swept area with neg results.

At 180955 a light fire team from SABRE's observed 1 VC w/wpn in tunnel at EG BS694956. Expended on tunnel with rockets and SAF. At EG BS694954 spotted a hooch w/2 VC in green uniforms, also at EG BS692958 observed 2 .50 cal gun pits that looked to be used within last 24 hours. After SABRE broke station called artillery on grids and requested air strike.

At 181125 2/B rec 2 M-79 rds and 20 rds SAF from EG BS720824. Returned fire with organic weapons and called for 81mm. Helix 24 on station, observed nothing in area; 2/B swept with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 - 191400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS556988. NDP A(-) TRI BINH.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836. Will CA at 190800 to vic DAP MY, BS704812. For search and clear mission. NDP B(-) BS729836.

Co C: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 2/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786

Co E:
Recon: One squad will provide support for LZ MINUTEMAN and the rest will continue assignment in AO SERENE. ER A will air lift from BS683800 at 181630 to LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP ER(-) BS683800, ER A LZ MINUTEMAN.

Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 mod sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 mod mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team attached to B Co.

By NARA Date 4-01-10
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 18 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern protion of AO. Co A with 109 packs at refit area at CHU LAI.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

W. A. Dunn Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #50-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 Feb 70

Info from B Co detainee: States that a hill at BS705830 is mined.

Intel, C/2 rating: VC unit, strength 150, uniforms(grey), weapons: 2 75 RR, 2 82mm mortar tube, ind wpns, mission: Attack NOUC MAN OP, PHU LE OP-BS575924, GO SOI OP - BS574933, SON CHUA bridge. Were loc BS499953 & BS506954 on 16 Feb and loc BS543954 on 17 Feb; had jungle training exercise.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Feb 70

a. 180955 Sabre 71 with lite fire obs 1 VC w/wpn in tunnel at BS694956. CAF 135 had rec SAF fr same grid, PF refused to sweep area. Sabre expended w/unk results. Broke station w/mechanical problems. Sabre also reports hootch with 2 MAM wearing green camouflaged fatigues at BS694954. At BS692958 obs 2 50 cal pits, signs of recent use. Called arty & air strike on grids.

b. 181125 2/B, BS708820, rec approx 2 M79 rds, 20 rds SAF fr BS720824, ret SAF, called mortars, Helix came on station, swept area, neg res.

c. 181400 3/B, BS716838, detained 1 VN female, neg ID, KCS classified her as VC, also 2 MAF w/babies, neg ID's, evac to BAYONET.

d. 181425 ER, BS711821, detained 4 MAF w/o ID, evac to BAYONET.

e. 182130 PF's, BS570994, rec 5 chicoms & 300 rds SAF fr above grid, ret SAF & swept area, res: 2 PF WIA(neg D/O), 1 VC KIA, 1 AK mag CIA(10rds). Est en size 8 VC.

f. 182350 PF 19, BS657015, rec 60 rds SAF fr BS650020, est 8 VC, ret SAF, neg cas.

g. 190705 NPFF rec a HOI CHANH, MAM, exec at D(-) loc, evac to SON TINH.

3. (C) RADAR: 18 to 19 Feb 70

181950 3 to 5 personnel, range 1960 meters, BS552973, neg clear.
182015 3 to 5 personnel, range 1900 meters, BS565983, fired 2035.
182220 3 to 5 personnel, range 1470 meters, BS563977, fired 2239.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 Feb 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0709	1850	1937	1704	0521	98	19 Feb 70
0621	0708	1850	1937	1752	0558	100	20 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 4-01-10

GROUP – 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 46 / O - 45		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 808 / EM - 764		
			TOT - 856 / TOT - 811		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			3 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
			1 PFC 76H processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, IN, Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0800	1600	(U) Vehicle under repair in motor pool		RAP
4	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
5	1730	1800	(U) Went to Nuoc Man for dinner		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Pinnichio 5/4/5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: 63/56/962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19FEB70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) LT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BD
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BD
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BD
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BD
6		0450	4.2 MORTAR 1) 3 3) 17 5) 21 7) 2 2) 0 4) 206 1 8) 24 BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP/4 SHEPARD	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 3 ☆ GPO 344-751/365 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

BY LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

SHEET NO | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3	BS156796				
5BN 46 INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL S.B. GATOR	0001	19FEB70	2400	19FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER P5 ANNEX A		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	RM
			SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			P6 ANNEX A		
9		0630	(U) SCT. CONERGAN & SP/4	MFR	RM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
10		0610	LATE ENTRY: ARVN AO	S2/3	RM
			REQUEST 6787, 7251 S		
			ALONG RIVER. MAJ. VICKERY		
			APPROVES IF S. BOUNDRY IS		
			81 TO 70 THEN ALONG RIVER		
			TIME FROM 200600 TO 251500		
			BDE CAPT. LANG FROM CT		
			CONERGAN.		
11		0615	REF H/O ARVN APPROVED	S2/3	RM
			MAJ VICKERY'S S. BOUNDRY		
			SGT HILL ~~FROM~~ TO SP/4 MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL BS 580926 FSB GATOR	FROM: HOUR 0601 DATE 19 FEB 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0625	(C) TOI 18 2345 5 VC WALKED INTO CAP 138 BUSH SITE AT BS 580 926, 138 ENGAGED WITH SAF, THEN CAP 138 BUSH RECEIVED 30 RDS. SAF, VC FLED N.W. 138 SWEPT AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, A M16 MAGAZINE AND ONE BUSHEL OF ONIONS. TO CAPT. LANG BY SP/4 MARTIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO	AM
13	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BR
14	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM BD
15		0715	(C) TOI 0705 (X-) RECEIVED A HOI CHANH WHO WAS A MILITARY AGE MALE. HE WALKED UP TO DEI LOCATION AND CHIEU HOI'D, HE DID NOT BRING	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL	0001	14 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		ANYTHING WITH HIM. HE WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET LATER TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOLSSEAU.		
16	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.8	M ARTY	JM BD
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC. MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P.8	M ARTY	FM BD
18		0938	(C) TOI 0930 3/B DETAINED 3 MILITARY AGE MALES AT BS 706838. THEY HAD NO I.D.'S AND WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
19		0945	(C) REF MSG #15 CORRECTION; THE MILITARY AGE MALE CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 10-07-01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE	RS 567962 CONFIDENTIAL ATOR	0001	19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		IN TO THE NATIONAL POLICE, NOT D CO. WILL BE EVACT TO SON TINH. TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU		
20	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 10	M ARTY	JM BD
21		1110	(C) TOI 0945 D- DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT B.S. 687816. SHE IS BEING TAKEN BACK TO D- LOCATION AND WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. SHE HAS NO I.D. CARDS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
22	1050	1120	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 11	M. S 2/3 CO.	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 10-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

C

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1135	(C) TOI 1110 I/O WHILE SWEEPING ON THEIR WAY BACK TO THEIR LOCATIONS, HAD ONE PACK STEP ON A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP BELEIVED TO BE A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE, AT B.S. 679809. RESULTS; S. H. RUMFORD RECEIVED SHRAPNEL TO LEGS AND BODY. B. FARNSWORTH RECEIVED SHRAPNEL TO ARMS. THE C+C (MM13) COMPLETED D/O AT 1120, AND THE PERSONELL WERE TAKEN TO 27th SURG. TO SGT. HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
24		1145	(C) TOI 1130 BCO DETAINED 3 MILITARY AGE MALES WITHOUT I.D.'S AT BS 693845. THEY WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SGT. HARMON BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46/INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB
26		1215	(C) TOI 1110 WHILE ON PATROL, ELEMENTS OF CAP 131 AND 134 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP AT BS 677025, BELIEVED TO BE A 155 RD. ACTIVATED BY A TRIP WIRE, RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA. BODIES RECOVERED AND TAKEN TO CHU LAI BY MINUTEMAN 13, C+C HELICOPTER FOR 5/46. D/O COMPLETE AT 1150. TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB
27	1250	1255	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM KB
28	1305		(C) URI 693898 1100 HRS. 19 FEB 70, UNKNOWN IDENTITY	5 2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 19FEB70	2400/19 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONTD		RADIUS 2000 METERS: FROM SGT. HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
29		1325	(U) VR BOX - 7383 TO 7385 TO 7785 TO 7783, SENT TO SGT. LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BOE	DK
30		1330	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BR
31		1335	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST UPPER LEFT 6496 LOWER RIGHT 6993. APPROVED BY CAPT. PURCELL AND SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BR
32	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF [illegible]

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	CONFIDE FSB GATOR	0001	19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB
			TO SGT. HARMON BY SGT.	ARTY	KB
			BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 15		
34		1535	(U) N.D.P.'S SENT TO BDE	M	JM
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5	ARTY	KB
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16		
35		1600	(C) TOI 19 FEB 70 1020 WHILE	BDE	BB
			CAP 134 AND 131 WERE	S 2/3 CO	
			ON OPERATION AT 675026,		
			THEY RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY		
			150 RDS. OF SAF FROM ESTIMATED		
			# 10-13 VC FROM EN GRID		
			676027. THEY RETURNED		
			FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS,		
			REQUESTED GUNSHIPS, BROKE		
			CONTACT AND CANCELLED		
			GUNSHIP REQUEST, SWEPT		
			AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS		
			OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. TO		
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT.		
			BOISSEAU		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is DCSOPS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0600	19 FEB 70	2700	19 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	JM KB
37		1610	(C) TOI 1545 D 1-1 CAV PICKED UP 1 MILITARY PACK AND 1 WALLET AT BS 679812. EVACT TO LZ BAYONET. ALSO IN GENERAL VICINITY OBSERVED 1 VN IN BLACK PJ'S EVADING, NEG WEAPON; AND GIVEN NEGATIVE TO FIRE. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
38		1640	(C) REF MSG # 37 SABRE FOUND TOILET ARTICLES IN THE PACK AND THE WALLET WAS EMPTY. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
39	1656	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY	M ARTY	BB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

NARA Date 4-10-07 By LE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM (HOUR, DATE)	PERIOD COVERED TO (HOUR, DATE)
5/2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567912 FSB GATOR	0001 19FEB70	2400 19FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18		
40	1750	1865	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	RB KB
41		0830	(U) ILT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BD
42		1830	(U) ILT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
43	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P30 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
44		1915	(C) C/3 RATING FROM DIOC UNK. ENEMY UNIT AT 508955. STRENGTH 150 MEN WITH 137 RECOILESS & 82MM TUBE & INDIV. WEAPONS. WILL COORD. WITH 95B TO ATTACK GATOR AT SOME UNK. TIME.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3	BS156796	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDE	HOUR 0001 DATE 19 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT		95B HAS MOVED TO 510910.		
			BDE SGT HARMON FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
45	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			S3/4 HARMON FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P21 ANNEX A		
46	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			S2/3 CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	KB
			P22 ANNEX A		
47		2100	(C) CIVIC D. WITH NEG I.D.	S2/3	RM
			MEMBER OF OLD MANS ASSOC.		
			NAME: PHAM NGO 59		
			LIVES IN NHAN HOA, 1H AMLET		
			BINH NAM VILLE. HAMLET HAS		
			BEEN CONTROLLED BY VC SINCE		
			1965. HE STATED 10 DAYS AGO		
			48 BN. WAS OPERATING IN AN		
			BANG HAMLET IN AN THINH-		
			729891, 100 MEN NO KNOWLEDGE		
			OF WEAPONS ALSO 25 DAYS AGO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

5/3

23/1700 Z

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Feb 1968

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		HE SAW 300 VC MEMBERS OF 2/8TH BN. MOVING WEST TO EAST PASSING THROUGH HIS HAMLET. 50 MEMBERS WERE NVA ARMED WITH 4 B40, 4 M79, AK47'S & 3 FRAGS PER MAN. THEY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS. HE ALSO STATES NO HAMLET GUERRILAS IN HAMLET BECAUSE MOST CHIEU HOIED OR MOVED AWAY. HE HAS BEEN MEMBER OF OLD MANS ASS. FOR 3 YRS. WITH THE MISSION OF PAYING ONE CAN OF RICE TO VC. BDE SP/S HARMON TO SP/4 SHEPLER		
48	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CM CM
49		2230	(C) INTELL FROM NP OF BINH SON C/O. 4/21, CO LNK, 250 MEN WITH INDIV. WEAPONS AT GRIDS 559855,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 10-07 By JE

S-3/S

5 BN 46 INF

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	CONT		554752, 534857, 513868		
			WORKING IN BINH TUYEN VILLE.		
			THEIR PURPOSE IS TO ATTACK		
			AN DIM OP & HARASS BINH		
			KHANH VILLE & SHELL BINH		
			LIN OP & BINH SON SUBSECTOR.		
			BDE LT. KREGGE FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
50	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	—	EM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P24 ANNEX A		
51		2350	(U) FOXHOLE TO BDE SP/4	BDE	SC
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER		
52	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	—	SC
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P25 ANNEX A		
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MEK	EM
			LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

5th Gp, 46th Inf, 9th Cbt

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Despatches TSB Hatien + improves Number One, one sq. conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558988.		
			Co B: Conducts intensive ambush + patrolling operations from base camp pic BS729836. NDP - BS729836.		
			Co C: Conducts refit mission in Chau Doc.		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Seven. NDP - A(-) BS683800, 3/0 BS676776 3/0 BS689786.		
			Co E: Recon - one sq. provides security for LZ KIM while Recon(-) conducts reconnaissance mission in AO Seven. NDP E(-) BS683800 Mortars: 1 med sq, 1 med pel 1 lt pel at LZ KIM; 2 lt mort sec at TSB Hatien; 1 lt mort sec		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

By JE NARA Date 10-07

UNIT OR ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Gp, 4th Inf. 198Bde.	CONFIDENTIAL FSB Hotel	0001	18 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			attached to Co B pn AO, Seven;		
			1 med, sec + 1 lt, sec attached		
			to Co B; 1 med asst AO		
			at pfit + 1 lt asst sec at		
			pfit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Willison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

BOX XARA Dist 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 181400 3/B detained 3 MAF's at BS716838 one said by KCS to be a VC. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 181425 E Recon detained 4 MAF's evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 190930 3/B detained 3 MAM's at BS706838. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 190945 D Co detained 1 MAF at BS687816, neg ID Card. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 191110 1/D enroute to their NDP had one US step on a pressure-type booby trap at on grid BS679809. Results 2 US WIA med evac.

At 191130 B Co detained 3 MAM's with no ID Cards at BS693845. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 - 201400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558988. NDP A(-) LZ GATOR.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836. NDP vic BS729836.

Co C: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 2/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: One squad will provide support for LZ MINUTEMAN and the rest will continue assignment in AO SERENE. NDP ER(-) BS683800, ER A LZ MINUTEMAN.

Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 mod sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 109 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA

Enemy - None

for W. A. Danni Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 19 Feb

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-IS2 20 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily Intsum 051-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 191000, within 1200 meters of BS691900.

Intel, C/3 rating: Unknown enemy unit at BS510910, strength 150 men, weapons: 57 RR, 2 82mm, indiv wpns. Mission: coordinate with C52 to attack BASE at undesignated time.

Readout: PHAM NGO, male, 59 yrs, res HIEP [illegible](1), BS692345 - VC controlled since 1965 - CD w/no ID, member of Old Man's Assoc. Subj stated that 10 days ago 40 Bn was operating in AN LIEN(?), AN THIEN, BS729091, 100 men, no knowledge of wpns. 25 days ago subj saw 300 VC members of 40th Bn moving N to S passing thru his hamlet. 50 members were NVA armed w/AK40, 4 K79, AK47's, and 2 frags per man, wore green uniforms. States no hamlet guerillas in his hamlet because most have CHIEU HOI'd or moved away. Has been member of Old Man's Assoc for 3 yrs, w/mission: give rice to VC.

Intel, C/2 rating: 4/21 VC Bn, comd unk, 250 men w/indiv wpns at BS559259, BS594052, BS534057, BS513360, working in HIEU TUAN(V). Mission: attack AN DIEN OP and harass DIEN KHANH(V) and shell DIEN LIEN OP & HIEU SON sub-sector. Comment: Probable that Bn is NVA and not VC.

Unknown size force, 191100, within 2000 meters of BS693898.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 Feb 70

a. 190930 3/B detained 3 MAM at BS706838, neg ID, evac to BAKO ET.

b. 190945 D(-) detained 1 MAF at BS697216, taken back to D(-) loc and evac to BAKO ET. Had no ID.

c. 191020 CAP's 134 & 131 at BS675026 rec 150 r's SAF fr 10-13 VC at BS676027, ret SAF, broke contact, swept area. Results: Detonated booby-trap at BS677025, activated a tripwire to possible 155 rd, 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA.

d. 191110 1/D pack stopped on pressure type boobytrap believed to be frag grenade at BS679809, 2 US MIA D/O to 27 Surg.

e. 191130 B Co detained 3 MAM at BS693345, evac to BAYONET. No ID's.

f. 191545 D/1/1 Cav found 1 pack and 1 wallet at BS679812, evac to BAYONET. Also in vic obs 1 VC evading, neg wpn, neg eng.

g. 192120 CAP 136 rec 50 rds SAF fr BS673943 fr est 10-12 VC, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 19 to 20 Feb: Negative

4. (C) ILLUM [illegible] Feb 70

MNT	HR		ILLUM	DATE
0621	0703	1	100	20 Feb 70

NARA Date 4-01-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ CATOR BS567962	0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 46 / O - 45		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 808 / EM -762		
			TOT - 856 / TOT -809		
3	1110		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			WIA FARNSHORTH, BRADFORD SGT Co D frag in arm from mine 27th Surg		
			Condition - GOOD		
			WIA RUMFORD, SYDNEY PFC Co D frag in arm, audomen, both legs		
			from mine 27th Surg Cond. - GOOD		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, IN, Adjutant	Raymond H. Elliott.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to get scholarship names and to talk to Hamlet chief		RAP
4	1330	1600	(U) Went to 91st evac to visit injured VN boy; went to Combat Center to see KCS officer		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

For STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Pulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. CONERTON & SGT. MARTIN	MER	RM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC RM
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC RM
6		0435	4.2 REPORT 1) 2 3) 19 5) 19 7) 3 2) 0 4) 31 6) 0 8) 22 LOWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By LE NARA Date - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5B/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 CONFIDEN F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: TA FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CARVER PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM
8	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM
9		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	JM
10	LATE ENTRY	0545	(C) T.O.I. 192120 CAP 136 REC 50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM ENGRD 573943 FROM EST. 10-12 VC. MARINES RET. FIRE & CALLED ILLUM, SWEPT AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SGT. MARTIN	S2/3	PM
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT. ROISSEAU ON DUTY	MER	BB
12	0655	0703	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 CONFIDEN — FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: 11A — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7	ARTY	RM
13	0710	~~67~~	(C) URI UNK SIZE RADIUS 1200 METERS BS 681909 AS OF 19 1800. FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SP/5 MOORE.	5 2/3 CO	
14	0750	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 8	BDE ARTY	JM RM
15		0845	(C) TOI 0735 2/D RECEIVED 1 33 YR. old HO.I CHAN. HE WALKED INTO 2/D CP AT BS 683800. HE WAS INTERROGATED AND WAS FOUND TO BE BORN IN 1937, HIS NAME IS DUONG LAM, HE WAS A VILLAGE GUERILLA IN AN TINH. HE SAID HE HAD BEEN WORKING AROUND BINH SON. HE HAD NEG WEAPONS, + I.D.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU	M ARTY	BB RM
17	0945	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB RM
18		1014	(C) TOI I/B FOUND 1 HOME-MADE ANTI-PERSONELL MINE AT BS 725 829. THEY ARE DESTROYING THE MINE. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO.	JM
19		1035	(C) TOI I/B FOUND 1 HOME-MADE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 725828. THEY ARE DESTROYING THE MINE. TO PFC MITCHAM	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/303

By JE NARA Date 4-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 19478

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL CBS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: IA FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		BY SP/5 MOORE		
20	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	JM RM
21	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 12	M ARTY	BB BD
22	1245		(C) UR1 UNKNOWN SIZE BS 714852 1000 METER RADIUS 20/100, FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	5 2/3 CO	
23	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A A. P. 13	M ARTY	JM BD
24		1345	(U) PANS AND SUMMARIES FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 — DATE FILED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 20FEB70	2400 / 20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	BB BD
26		1427	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST UPPER LEFT 6695 LOWER RIGHT 695890 SENT TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BOE S 2/3 CO	BB
27		1430	(C) TOI 1030 CAP 135 WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 695930 OBSERVED 2 VC PLANTING MINES. CAP 135 ENGAGED WITH SAF. RESULTS; 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, NEG WEAPONS. THEY WERE WEARING CAMOFLAGUE FATIGUES. CAP 135 SWEPT AREA FINDING AND DESTROYING 3 M16 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES. POW SAID HIS NAME IS LE PHUNG, AGE 40 YRS. BELIEVED TO BE A POLICE CHIEF AT	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 10-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 20 FEB 70	2400 20 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		LOC TV. EVACT TO BINH SON, WILL INTERROGATE FURTHER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
28		1435	(C) TOI 1040 THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHUOC HOA (1) AT BS 661979 OBSERVED 3 VCS, HE ASKED QUESTIONS - THEY GAVE PHONEY ANSWERS. HE TURNED THEM OVER TO CAP 133. THAR NAMES: (1) Nguyen NHAN AGE 62 (2) NGUYEN MINH AGE 24 (3) AND NGUYEN DUC NGOC AGE 18; ALL MILITARY AGE MALES EVACT TO BINH SON, WILL INTERROGATE FURTHER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
29	1440	1455	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTT	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF	198LIB FSB GATOR	0001	20 FEB 70	2400	20 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1330	(C) VR BOX TO BDE PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK 6499 TO 6403 EAST TO BLUE LINE.	BDE	OK
31	1548	~~1548~~	(C) READ OUT FROM D co H01 CHANH. STATES THAT UNK. NAME UNIT OR VILLAGE GUERILLAS WERE LOCATED AT BS 679812, AN THINH (4). FROM SP/4 CHPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3	
32	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM BD
33		1620	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF SENT TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17.	M ARTY	JM BD
34	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT.	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS067962 CONFIDEN FSB GATOR	0001 TAL	20 FEB 70	2400	20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18		
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD
36		0630	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BB
37		0630	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	
38	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS BD
39	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 721 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS BD
40	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	JS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
3D/3	B5/ES7962	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF ARCLB	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR: 0001 DATE: 20 FEB 70	HOUR: 2400 DATE: 20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
42		2225	(C) REF MSG 27. NAME OF KIA AT CAP 135 WAS NIEK AGE 40 YEARS. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5D/3	DM
43		2225	(C) FROM DIOC AT BINH SON THE 409 BN. LOCATED AT GRID 476996, 95B AT 496776, 4/21 BN 525829. ALSO 1 VN. CIVILIAN TURNED 5-81MM TO PF'S AT GRID 550890. THEY WERE DESTROYED. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5D/3	DM
44	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	DM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-90)

177

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5/3	85/567962 CONFIDEN	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5BN 46 INF 198LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 / 20FEB	2400 / 20FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RK
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM	ARTY	JS
			SP/4 SHEPLER		
46		2400	HHC A B C D E TOTALS	BDE	RMC
			0/18 4/100 2/103 0/1 4/113 0/30 12/365		
			0/0 0/1 0/4 0/5 0/3 2/23 2/36		
			12/129 1/12 0/19 5/121 1/9 1/40 27/330		
			2/17 0/22 1/13 0/9 0/14 0/11 3/85		
			21/164 5/135 5/139 5/135 5/139 3/104 44/816		
			BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
47		2400	~~(U) SITREP FOR 5~~		
			JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1CT.	MFR	RMC
			CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn. 46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LOCATION: CONFIDEN FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Feb TO: HOUR —, DATE —

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Defends FSB Gator & improves Number One, one Sq. conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (-). Ambush 1/1/A BS 537985. At 211000 Co A will move to Chu Lai for "Refit".		
			Co B: Conducts intensive ambush & patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS 729536. Will conduct CA at 210730 to VIC 695935 to conduct search & clear mission. NDP - BS 729536		
			Co C: Conducts 'Refit' mission in Chu Lai. Will return to FSB Gator to assume defense & improvement of Number One NDP. Chu Lai.		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Serene. NDP D(-) BS 683800, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS 689786.		
			Co E: Recon will conduct local ambushes off Gator & move to Chu Lai for "Refit" at 211000 FEB 70.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, Howitzer 198 Bde 7 SB Hator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			Mortars:	
			1 med sq.; 1 med sec	
			+ 1 lt sec at LZ RED, 3 lt sec	
			at 7 SB Hator. 1 lt mortar	
			sec attached to Co Dix AO Secure,	
			1 med. sq. 1 lt sec at refit.	
			1 lt team + one 4.2 sec	
			attached to B Co.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVEF-BCZ 20 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 191545 D 1/1 Cav observed 1 MAM in black pajamas evading at en grid BS679812. Also found and picked up 1 pack and 1 wallet in area. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 200735 2/D rec 1 HOI CHANH at BS683800, age 33, neg weapon or ID. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 201010 1/B found a home-made, anti-personnel booby trap at en grid BS725829. Destroyed in place. At 1030 1/B found a second booby trap of similar type at en grid BS725828. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 - 211400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS557985. NDP A(-) LA GATOR. Will move to CHU LAI AT 211000 for Re-Fit.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836. Will conduct CA at 210730 to vic BS695935 to conduct search and clear mission. NDP B Co BS729836.

Co C: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. Will return to FSB GATOR to assume defense and improvement of bunker line. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct local ambushes off GATOR. Will move to CHU LAI for RE-FIT at 211000 Feb 70. NDP BS560963.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-exist[illegible] missions.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

20 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. A. Darnell Jr
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 20 Feb

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BC2 21 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #51-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 February 70

Unknown size force, 201100, w/thing 1000 meters of BS714852.

Readout from D Co NOI CHAU: Unk unit or village guerillas were loc at BS779012, AT TIEN(4).

Intel: 409 Bn located at BS473995, 95B at 496876, 4/21 Bn at BS525929.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 Feb 70

a. 201010 1/B, BS725929, found 1 homemade anti-personnel mine, destroyed.

b. 201030 CAP 135, BS695950, obs 2 VC planting mines, eng w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, nog wpns, were wearing camouflage fatigues. Swept area, found and destroyed 3 M16 anti-personnel mines. POW, DE THUNG, 40 yrs, believed to be Police Chief at LOC TU, evac to DINH SON. Name of KIA, ANEK, 40 yrs.

c. 201040 Village Chief of LUOC HOA(1), BS661979, obs 3 VCS. Turned them in to CAP 133. Names: NGUYEN NHAN, 32 yrs; NGUYEN MINH, 24 yrs; NGUYEN DUC NGOC, 18 yrs; all MAM, evac to DINH SON.

d. 201030 1/B, BS725929, found 1 homemade anti-personnel mine, destroyed.

e. 202225 1 VC civilian turned 5 81mm rds to PF's at BS550 30, were destroyed.

3. (U) RADAR: 20 to 21 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 Feb 70

MMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0708	1851	1938	1839	0633	100	21 Feb 70
0620	0707	1851	1938	1925	0706	97	22 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WILLIAM
PRESIDE
S2

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3	BS156962				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	21FEB70	2400	21FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN	MFR	DM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CARK FOR SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ARTY	RM KB
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM
6		0455	~~FOXHOLE~~ 2.2 REPORT: 1) 1 3 16 5) 16 7) 3 2) 0 4) 17 6) 0 8) 19 BDE SGT CARK SP/4 SHEPLER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4

Downgraded at 12 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	RB
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P6		
9		0630	(U) ILT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
10	0630		(U) ILT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK RB
12		0750	(U) REQUESTED TWO SCOUT DOGS, ONE FOR B Co., ONE FOR D Co., FOR MORNING OF 22 FEB 70. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 667962 DONGEN FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK KB
14	0810		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 665862 WITHIN 1500 METERS AS OF 20 FEB 1600. URI UNK SIZE BS 689891 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 20 FEB 1600. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY S 2/3 CO	JM KB
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.9	M ARTY	DK KB
16	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.10	M ARTY	DK KB
17	0855	1015	(U) COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 OF 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL BS 675802 FSB GATOR	0001	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1055	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.11	M ARTT	OK KB
19	1105	1120	(U) THE DIVISION COMMANDER, GENERAL RAMSEY, VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION.	MFR	BB
20		1135	(C) TOI WHILE ON PATROL 1 US OF 1/0 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP 81MM MORTAR RD USED AS A ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 675802. URGENT 0/0 CALLED AND COMPLETE AT 1120. TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. THE U.S.A. NAME WAS CONNEL, AND HE HAD TRAUMATIC AMPUTATIONS OF BOTH LEGS. TO SGT. DOWBY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S2/3 CO	JM
21	1155	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

5 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P 12	ARTY	RM
22		1220	(U) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST SENT TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 BURKS, UPPER LEFT 6695, LOWER RIGHT 695890.	BDE	JB
23		1310	(U) VR+SMATCH BOX SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 BURKS 6794, 6790, 7090, 7094	BDE	JB
24		1311	(C) TOI 1215 D- FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE, AND 1 BOOBY TRAP MORTAR RD. MINE AT B.S. 670801. MINES WERE FOUND BY KIT CARSON SCOUT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK.	S 2/3 CO	OK
25	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC	M ARTY	OK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-01-09 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	2400	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13		
26		1340	(C) 0745 BS635975 3 VCS NAMES; DANG NGOC AGE 50, NGUYEN TRAY AGE 40, AND DANG CHUNG AGE 53, WERE CAPTURED IN UNAUTHORIZED AREA NEAR THUONG HOA. BY CAP 133 MARINES. EVACT TO BINH SON. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	DK
27		1350	TOI 1325 D Co DETAINED ONE VN (MILITARY AGE MALE) AT BS 665802. HE WAS CARRYING EXTRA CLOTHES AND HAD NO WEAPON AND NO I.D. CARD HE ALSO HAD 20,000 PIASTERS AND SAYS HE IS A TAX COLLECTOR. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET LATER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 4-10-01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46/INF 198LIB	(BS) 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1400	1415	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	BR RM
29		1420	(C) REF MSG # 24 THE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE WAS SMALL AND HOME-MADE. THE MORTAR RD. WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY 1 LT. DARRIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD
30	1500	1520	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU, ANNEX A. P. 15	M ARTY	BR RM
31		1540	(C) TOI 1450 3/D FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 675785. IT WAS A HOME MADE MINE INSIDE OF A COKE CAN, PRESSURE TYPE. WHEN IT WAS DESTROYED THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NAMES OF PEOPLE	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-35

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
	CONFIDEN	FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		W/TO FOUND MINES TODAY ARE, (21) MAST, AND (62) VOLAND. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.		
32		1545	(C) TOI 1510 B CO DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE AT BS 729836. HE HAS NEG I.D. AND WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M. ARTY	BB RM
34		1615	(C) TOI 1550 REF MSG # 27, (U) DETAINED THE WIFE OF THE DETAINNEE, NEG. I. D., WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. SHE CAME INTO THE VILLAGE AT DG LOCATION, BS 683806, SHE WAS CARRYING FOOD	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED: FROM	TO
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198AB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0600 DATE 21 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
35		1618	(C) TOI 1600 BGJ DETAINED 3 MILITARY AGE FEMALES AT BS 717848. HAVE NOT INTERROGATED WILL EVACT TO BAYONET. NEG. E.D.'S. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
36		1635	(C) REF MSG #20 ONE M16 LOST WHEN PACK FROM D CO DETONATED MINE. D CO SEARCHED EXPLOSION AREA BUT DID NOT RECOVER WEPON, THEY STILL BELIEVE IT TO BE IN EXPLOSION AREA. CALLING IN AND ADJUSTING ARTY ON AREA, WILL CONDUCT MORE EXTENSIVE SEARCH FOR WEAPON TOMORROW. TO	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED: FROM	TO
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB	CB 567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 21 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		SGT. SHEETS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
37		1645	(C) ON 23 FEB, PFC FROM BINH SON PLAN ON OPERATION TO COVER THE FOLLOWING GRIDS; 6998, 6992, 7292, 7395, AND 7298. PLAN ON MOVING BY FOOT TO SON TINH THEN, WEATHER PERMITING, MOVE BY BOAT TO PHINH TUY. FROM LT. BLAGEN TO 1 LT. DARRIN.	5 2/3 CO	
38	1650	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 17	M ARTY	BB RM
39		1730	(U) SENT NDP'S TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB RM
40	1735		(C) A POW ESCAPED FROM	5 2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	BS 675752	FROM	TO
5 BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 21 FEB 70	2400 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT		91ST EVACT. SHE WAS ORIGINALLY PICKED UP AT BS 756818. SHE IS WOUNDED AND IS 27 YEARS OLD. BELIEVED TO BE WORKING AROUND SON TINH, EAST OF HWY #1. HER NAME IS TRINH THI BUNG. FROM SGT. LARK TO SGT. BOISSEAU.		
41	1800	1810	(U) [redacted] SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK RM
42		1830	(C) TOR 1815 BG INTERPRETER INTERROGATED THE MILITARY AGE MALES DETAINED BY THEM TODAY. FROM ONE OF THEM, NGUYEN HUYEN, AGE 40, HE GATHERED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: IN THE VILLE IN WHICH HE WAS DETAINED	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 -PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-10

S 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB EATOR

PERIOD COVERED: HOUR 0001 DATE 21 FEB 70 — HOUR 2400 DATE 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		(LIEM QUANG #1) PART OF THE 48th BN, pack strength OF 50, SPENT THE NIGHT 2 DAYS AGO (19 FEB). ARMORMENT CONSISTING OF 2 .82 MM MORTARS AND AK 47'S AND M16'S AS INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, THEIR NORMAL MOVEMENT CONSIST OF LEAVING THE VILLE ABOUT 0400 TO 0600 AND RETURNING AT 1800. THE JOB OF THIS PARTICULAR VCS IS GATHERING FOOD FROM LOCAL CIVILIANS FOR THE 48th. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY 1 LT. DARRIN		
43		0630	(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB
44		0630	(U) 1 LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

BXLE NARA Date 4-01-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	REPORTED CHANGES	
3D/3	03/26 1962		
5BN 46INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	0001 FEB 70	2400 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1950	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PJO ANNEX A		
46		1900	(C) D/O FOR SP/5 RAMON DIAZ FOR KNIFE WOUND. COMP 1910 TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC	S-1 MHC	
47		1925	(C) T.O.I. 1500 CAP 146 FRD GRD 713798 REC 40 RDS. S.A.F & 3M 79 RDS FROM EN. GRD. 712805 & 713805 EST 3VC. CALLED ARTY & HELIX NEG CAS. SWEPT AREA: RESULTS 10 VCS & 1 POW WITH NEG WEAPON. EVACT TO SON TINH. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	
48	1950	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PJ1 ANNEX A	S1 ARTY	
49	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PJ2 ANNEX A	S1 ARTY	
50		2140	(C) T.O.I. 2130-1/D FRD GRD 676776 REC 25 RDS S.A.F. EN GRD 673785. RET FIRE WITH S.A.F. WILL SWEEP. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	REPORT CHANGED	
5/3	63/5894	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB	CC E.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 21 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JC
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	CM
			P23 ANNEX A		
52	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	M	JC
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A	ARTY	CM
53		2340	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC A B C D E TOTALS	BDE	JC
			0/18 4/102 4/108 4/104 4/114 0/25 16/470	C C	
			0/0 0/1 0/3 0-5 0/3 2/37 2/39		
			18/130 1/2 0/30 1-17 1/9 1/40 22/228		
			3/16 0/30 1/11 0-7 0/14 0/11 4/79		
			21/16 5/135 5/142 5-130 5/139 3/103 44/816		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
54	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	JC
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	JC
			P25 ANNEX A		
55		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT.	MFR	CM
			LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts "refit" mission in Chu Lai. NDP - Chu Lai.		
			Co B: Conducts intensive ambush + patrolling operations from base camp VIC. BS 729 836. NDP - SAme		
			Co C: Defends FSB Hator + improves bunker line, one pl conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). NDP-C(-) FSB Hator. Ambush 3/2/C BS 559986.		
			Co D Continues pacification mission in AO Serene. NDP D(-) BS 683 800, 1/D BS 676 776, 3/D BS 689 786.		
			Co E:		
			Recon: Conducts "refit" mission in Chu Lai. NDP Same.		
			Mortars: 1 med pl, 1 med sec + 1 lt sec at AZ MM; 2 lt mort sec at FSB Hator. 1 lt sec attached to Co D in AO Serene. 1 med pl ~~at~~ and 1 lt sec at "refit". 1 Ft team + 4.2 attached to BCo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 21 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 211100 one US from D Co stepped on pressure-type .81mm rd booby trap at on grid BS675802. Medevac at 211120.

At 211215 the KCS with D(-) found two mine at on grid BS670801, one anti-personnel, pressure release type and one booby-trapped .81 mm rd. Both destroyed in placed.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 - 221400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836. NDP BS729836.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS559986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

NARA Date 4-01-07 By JE

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

21 February 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

for W. C. Dann Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th attalion, [illegible]th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96212

2 F 26

AVDF-ICZ 22 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 053-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 February 70

Unknown size force, 201600, within 1500 meters of BS665302.

Unknown size force, 201600, within 1000 meters of BS6[illegible]1.

From D Co detainee: [illegible] NGUEN HUNH, male, 40 yrs, ville where he was detained, LT [illegible] C. G(1), part of the 4[illegible]th Bn, pack strength 50, spent the night 19 Feb, wpns: 2 82mm mortars, AK47's & M16's. Usually leave ville between 0400 and 0600 and ret at 1300. Job of detainee(VCS): gather food from local civilians for 4[illegible]th.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 Feb 70

a. 210745 Marines captured 3 VCS at BS695975: DANG NGOC, 50 yrs; NGUEN TRAI, 40 yrs; DANG CHUC, 53 yrs; all captured in unauthorized area near THON VOA. Evac to SINH SON.

b. 211100 D Co pack stepped on 81mm boobytrap at BS675002, D/O to 91st Evac. 1 M16 lost, searched area, neg findings.

c. 211215 D(-), BS670701, found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release and 1 pressure mortar rd mine; found by KCS.

d. 211325 D Co, BS665302, detained probable tax collector, had 2500 piasters and carried extra clothes, neg ID. Also detained his wife, came into ville at BS683300 carrying food, neg ID. Both evac to BAO ET.

e. 211450 3/D, BS675775, found & destroyed homemade mine inside coke can(pressure), secondary explosion obs.

f. 211510 B Co, BS720736, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, evac to BAO ET.

g. 211600 D(-), BS717948, detained 3 MAF, neg ID's, evac to BAO ET.

h. 211735 FOW escaped fr 91st Evac, originally picked up at BS75[illegible]12, wounded, 27 yrs, TRINH THI HUNG, believed working SON TINH E of Hwy #1.

i. 211500 CAF 146, BS713793, rec 40 rds SAF & 2 M79 rds fr 3 VC at BS718805, BS713805, called arty & Jake, swept area, detained 10 VCS(6 male, 4 female) & 1 male w/neg wpn; evac to SON TINH.

j. 212130 1/D, BS676776, rec 25 rds SAF fr BS673785, ret SAF, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 21 to 22 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	ER	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0620	0707	1851	1933	1925	0705	97	22 Feb 70
0620	0706	1851	1933	2013	0740	94	23 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL
[illegible]
[illegible]

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

SNYDER
LTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Feb 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0830	1030	(U) Went to Brigade for weekly meeting		RCP
4	1100	1200	(U) Went to Special Services for ping pong set		RCP
5	1300	1700	(U) Went to Tri Binh for awards ceremony		RCP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
7	1730	1800	(U) Turned in reports to Brigade		RCP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: fOr STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Rudick Sp/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS564942 F.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 FEB 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MER	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 1 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P4 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
6		0430	(U) 2.2 REPORT 1) 20 3) 2 5) 28 7) 0 2) 0 4) 22 6) 0 8) 28 BDE HILL FROM SNEPLER	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. DOD DIR 5200.10

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 FEB 70

~~U.S. SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FJ BD
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FJ BD
9		0630	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QM
10	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
11	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM BD
12	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	JM BD
13	0850	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT		PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P 9	ARTY	BD
14		0945	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST. EFFECTIVE 240600 6787 SOUTH TO 6784 EAST TO 7084 NORTH 7086 WEST 6986 NORTH 6987 WEST 6787. SENT TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE / S 2/3 CO	BR
15		0950	(U) SENT SKYSPOTS AND PREPLANS TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	BR
16		1010	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX UPPER LEFT 6695 LOWER RIGHT 695890. SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
17	1000	1025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5	M / ARTY	JM / BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198AIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONTD		MOORE. ANNEX A P. 10		
18		1100	(C) TOI 1040 2/2/0 FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE SMALL PRESSURE RELEASE HOME-MADE MINE AT BS 672802. SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
19	1105		(C) URI BS682879 UNK. SIZE RADIUS 1500 METERS AS OF 0900 22 FEB 70. TO PFC KROMMENHOEK FROM CAPTAIN LONGREAR.	S 2/3 CO	
20	1050	1115	(N) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JM BD
21		1128	(C) TOI 1120 AT BS 674802 2/2/0 FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 SMALL PRESSURE RELEASE HOMEMADE MINE. TO PFC	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LTB

LOCATION: BS 567862 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
22		1132	(C) TOR SABRE 79 AT BS 682879 SPOTTED ONE CAMO-FLAGE HOOTCH THAT HAD WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING POSITIONS AROUND IT. SABRE 79 AND LIGHT FIRE TEAM ARE VISUALLY RECONNING THE AREA. WILL DESTROY. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
23	1135		(C) READ OUT ON D CO DETAINEE. CLASSIFIED CD WITH NEG. I.D., AND MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. NO TACTICAL INFORMATION. FROM SGT. HARMON TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.	S 2/3 CO	
24	1150	1155	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT		TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12	ARTY	KB
25		1200	(C) TOR 1135 SABRE 79 WHILE RECONNING UR1 GRID AREA OBSERVED 1 VCS HIDING IN THICK WOODS AT BS 677877. UNKNOWN IF HE HAD WEAPON. SABRE 79 WAS GIVEN NFG CLEARANCE FOR FIRING. REF MSG # 22 HOOTCH AND FIGHTING POSITIONS WERE DESTROYED. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
26		1205	(C) TOR 1130 2/2/D FOUND ONE LOST M16, LOST 21 FEB 70 WHEN 1 USA STEPPED ON MINE. REF MSG 20 21 FEB 70. THE WEAPON WAS RECOVERED ABOUT 30 METERS EAST OF BS 675802. IT WAS INTACT EXCEPT FOR HAND GUARD. TO	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

7

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LTB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22FEB70	2400	22FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE		
27		1220	(C) TOI 1155 3/0 WHILE ON PATROL, ONE USA STEPPED ON AND DETONATED A MINE AT BS 705 805. THE MINE WAS PRESSURE TYPE AND LARGE. IT WAS IN A TRACK PRINT OF AN APC. RESULTS, 1 US WIA WITH TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF BOTH LEGS, AND FRAG WOUNDS OF BODY, DUST OFF MADE BY MINUTEMAN 10 (RE-SUPPLY) AND TAKEN TO 27th SURG. COMPLETE AT 1208. NAME; MICHAEL STACHOWIAK, E-3. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB
28		1235	(C) REF MSG # 27 WEAPON BELONGING TO USA THAT STEPPED ON MINE WAS DESTROYED BY EXPLOSION.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-01-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		COMBAT LOSS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK		
29		1240	(C) TOI 1205 3/D WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE HOME MADE MINE, PULL RELEASE TYPE AND WITH TRIP WIRE, AT BS 707807. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB
30	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM KB
31		1308	(U) PASSED UNIT LOCATIONS TO BINH SON. TO SP/4 MOWEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BINH SON	JM
32		1335	(U) PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
33		1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-350)

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22FEB70	2400	22FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 14	ARTY	KB
34		1410	(C) REF MSG #27 CRATER SIZE FOR MINE. 3' ACROSS 2 1/2' DEEP. TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	BOE 5 2/3 CO	
35		1420	(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM 6 ARVN'S. MOVE 72 BOUNDARY ON THE EAST TO THE 70 GRID LINE. ALSO REQUESTED OPCON OF H/17 CAV FROM 23 1700 TO 26 1700. ALSO REQUESTED LIGHT SABRE TEAM TO BE ON STATION AT 24 1100, COORDINATION WITH SABRE LEADER TO BE MADE ON 23 FEB. TO SGT LARK BY 1 LT. DARRIN.	BOE 5 2/3 CO	WD
36		1458	(U) NOP'S SENT TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDEN BS 567902 FSB GATOR	0001	22FEB70	2400	22FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P.15	ARTY	KB
37	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P.16	M ARTY	OK KB
38	1555	1602	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.17	M ARTY	OK KB
39	1700	1707	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P.18	M ARTY	JM KB
40		1725	(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON DISTRICT, C-3 RATING FOR 1708. VN CIVILIANS AROUND BINH SON SAY UNK NUMBER V.C. ARE DIGGING GRAVES AT BS 511989, AND BELIEVE TO BE PLANNING ATTACK	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(See Reverse)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BF 667967 CONFIDENT ESB GATOR	0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT		NOUC MANH AND BINH SON DISTRICT. TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE		
41	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK KB
42		0630	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BB
43		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	
44	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HURSH FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
45	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3D/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 F.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22FEB70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		2055	(C) 2 RF CO. AT 230600 WILL LEAVE BINH SON & GO NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY #1 & TURNING ONTO DIRT ROAD AT BS564999, CONTINUE ALONG ROAD TO BS 6101 AREA WHERE THEY WILL GET BOATS & CONTINUE BY WATER TO AREA OF BS7094 OR 7098. UNITS WILL PROBABLY SET UP AT VAN TUONG #1 & VAN TUONG #3. FROM SP/4 SEAGHAN	S-3	FL
47	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
48	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
49	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/3	BS/567962	0001 / 22 FEB 70	2400 / 22 FEB 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CAMP GAYNOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		2315	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
				5/3	RHM
			WHC A B C D E TOTALS		
			0/19 0/0 4/103 4/105 4/109 0/24 12/359		
			0/0 0/1 0/3 0/5 0/3 1/19 1/30		
			17/133 5/114 0/22 1/17 1/9 2/48 26/343		
			5/14 0/30 1/12 0/8 0/14 0/10 6/79		
			23/165 5/135 5/140 5/135 5/135 5/100 45/810		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
51	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RHM
			SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	ACTY	RS
			P35 ANNEX A		
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT.	MFR	RHM
			CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

UNIT OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde	CONFIDENTIAL	0900	22 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts "left" mission in Chu Lai. NDP Same.		
			Co B: 2 Platoons will conduct night ambushes at 222400 VIC. BS 7186, then conduct a reconnaissance mission through the Chu Niens, and return to base camp at 231300. They will continue intensive ambush & patrolling operations. NDP-BS 702836		
			Co C: Defends #5 B Hatan + improves fortifications. One plt conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). NDP-C(1) 12 Hatan. Ambush 3/2/C BS 558986.		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in BO Ame. NDP D(-) BS 683800, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS 689786.		
			Co E: Recon conducts "left" mission in Chu Lai. NDP-Same.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-09

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn. 46th Inf. 198th Bde FSB Hator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			Mortars:	
			1 med Hy; 1 med Lt,	
			1 Lt Sec at 22 MM; 1 Lt	
			Sec at FSB Hator; 1 Lt Sec	
			attached to Co D on RIO Sense;	
			1 Lt team + 1 med Sec	
			attached to B Co.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 53

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 22 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 211510 B Co detained 1 MAM at 729836. Neg ID Card. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 211600 B(-) detained 3 MAF's with neg ID Cards at BS717848. Evac to BAYONET.

At 211325 D Co detained 1 MAM with neg ID Card and 20,000 P's in his possession at EG BS665802 alleged to be VC tax collector. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 211450 3/D found an anti-personnel booby trap at en grid BS675785. Home-made type, pressure detonated, inside a coke can. When it was destroyed a secondary explosion occurred.

At 211550 D(-) detained a MAF alleged to be wife of above suspect tax collector at BS683800. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 212140 1/D rec 25 rds SAF from en grid BS673785. Returned fire with organic weapons and called mortars. Sweep next day at first light had neg results. Neg US casualties.

At 221040 2/2/D found one small, pressure release home-made booby trap at en grid BS672802. Destroyed in place.

At 221120 2/2/D found one small, pressure release home-made booby trap at en grid BS674802. Destroyed in place.

At 221135 SABRE 79 while reconning area of URI report found a well-comoufloged hooch and some bunkers at en grid BS677877. Destroyed in place. Observed 1 VC hiding in thick woods. Did not engaged due to neg clearance.

At 221155 3/D while on patrol, one US stepped on a large pressure type booby trap at en grid BS705805. Results 1 US WIA, med'evac with traumatic leg amputation.

At 221205 3/D found one home-made, pull release type booby trap at en grid BS707807. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 - 231400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co B: Two platoons will conduct night ambushes at 222400 vic BS7186, then begin recon patrol through the PHU NHIEUS, returning to base camps at 231300. NDP BS729836. Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836.

By NARA Date 10-01-10
DENTIAL
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AFDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL (C) 2 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS558986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

W. O. Dorn Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-CO2 23 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #54-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 220900, within 1500 meters of BS682879.

Intel, C/3 rating, 221700: VN civilians around BINH SON say unk no. VC were digging caves at BS611999, believed planning attack on NUOC MAN & BINH SON District.

Readout from D Co detainee: CD, neg ID, member Farmer's Assoc.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 Feb 70

a. 221040 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS672802.

b. 221120 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS674802.

c. 221125 Sabre 72, BS682872, spotted 1 camouflage hootch(had well-constructed fighting position), destroyed.

d. 221130 2/2/D found 1 lost M16, lost 21 Feb - mine incident, weapon found 30 meters E of BS675802, intact.

e. 221135 Sabre 72 obs 1 VCS hiding in thick woods at BS677877, neg res.

f. 221155 3/D, BS705805, 1 US detonated pressure mine in an APC track print, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg, wpn destroyed by blast, crater size 3' across, 2½' deep.

g. 221205 3/D, BS707807, found & destroyed one homemade pull release mine w/tripwire.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0620	0706	1851	1933	2013	0740	94	23 Feb 70
0619	0706	1851	1933	2103	0815	88	24 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

WESTSIDE
S2

NARA Date 4-10-07 By LE
GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 805, TOT - 854 / PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM - 758, TOT - 806		
3	1230		(C) Casualty Report: WIA STACHOWIAK, MICHAEL P. PFC Co D traumatic amputation left leg; traumatic amputation left arm 27th Surg Satisfactory	Called to Bde	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 4-01-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	E
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	E
			ASG — PDY		
			O - 47 — O - 46		
			WO - 2 — WO - 2		
			EM - 804 — EM - 757		
			TOT - 853 — TOT - 805		
3	1200		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	E
			WIA CONNELL, OSCAR A. SP4 Co D Trau. amputation both legs 91st Evac. Satisfactory		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	E
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		E
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	E
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, Inf, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 10-01-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 2/6 INF 198/13

LOCATION: 85/56298 F.S. B. GATO

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03FEB70 TO HOUR 0400 DATE 03FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0000	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
2	0150	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
3	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
4	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
5		0445	(C) 4.2 MORTAR 1) 3 3) 14 5) 19 7) 5 2) 0 4) 17 6) 0 8) 24 BDE CT. XRESGE FROM SHEPLER	BDE	[illegible]
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. DOD Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5B/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	CM KB
8		0630	(U) ~~SHEP~~ / LT. CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	CM
9	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTT.	MFR	BB
10	0700	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A.P 7	M ARTY	DK RM
11	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK RM
12		0855	(C) TOI 0830 AT BS 673795 I/O FOUND 2 12'x 2½'x 2½' TUNNELS WITH A 5'x 5' ROOM AT END AND 1 10'x 2½' x 2½' TUNNEL	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23FER70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		RE-ENFOCED WITH SHEET METAL AND BAMBOO. I/D REQUESTS 5- 40LB SHAPE CHARGES AND 100' DET CORD TO DESTROY TUNNELS. TO SGT. SHEETZ BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
13	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.9	M ARTY	DK RM
14		0925	(C) TOI 0855 I/B RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 60 AK-47 RDS FROM E.G. BS731882. ENGAGED WITH SAF SWEEPING AREA. NEG CASUALTIES AND NEG. CASUALTIES. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	OK
15	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10		
16		1020	(C) REF MSG # 12 3 TUNNELS FOUND BY I/D WERE DESTROYED. TO CAPT. LONGREAR BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	OK
17	1055	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	17 ARTY	JM RM
18		1125	(C) TOI 1105 CAP 137 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED APP. 50 RDS. OF SAF FROM E.G. BS 632933. RETURNED WITH SAF, NEG. CASUALTIES, NEG. RESULTS. SPOTTED 30 VC FLEEING TO THE S.E. CALLING ARTY AND HAVE HELIX ON STATION. WILL SWEEP LATER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23FEB70	2400	23FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		1140	(C) TOI 1115 PF PLATOONS 37 + 53 WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 667797 FOUND ONE TUNNEL. SIZE 100 METERS LONG, 1 1/2 METERS WIDE, 1 METER HIGH. P.F. ARE REQUESTING ORDINANCE FROM 5/46 TO DESTROY. 5/46 WILL COMPLY IF POSSIBLE. TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE 5 2/3 CO	JM
20		1230	(C) TOI 1030 TOR 1200 AT BS 673795 I/O FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE, M-14 TYPE. TO SGT. SHEETZ BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE 5 2/3 CO	DK
21	1215	1231	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A. P. 12	~~BOE~~ M DARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1240	(C) TOI 1220 WHILE ON PATROL CAP 145 RECEIVED 5-10 SAF FROM E.G. BS 703808. RETURNED WITH SAF, CALLED ARTY SWEEPING NOW. NEG. CASUALTIES AND NEG. RESULTS SO FAR. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BA
23	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.13	M ARTY	DK BD
24		1340	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
25	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT STOUDERMIRE BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	DK BD
26		1428	(C) TOI 1215 2/2/0 SPOTTED	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-350

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 CA ~~CA~~ DA NANG	0001	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		2 VC AND ENGAGED WITH SAF. NEG. RESULTS, THE VC FLED TO THE NORTH, THEY WERE SPOTTED AT BS 676805 WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	S 2/3 CO	
27		1440	(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM BD
28		1445	(C) REF MSG #26 2/2/0 SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SGT. STOUDMIRE BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
29	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PATTEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK BD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 6-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0601	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1515	(C) REF MSG #22 RESULTS OF SWEEP BY CAP 145, 2 V.C. KIA, 1 BY ARTILLERY FIRE, 1 BY USMC'S SAF. NEGATIVE FURTHER FINDINGS TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM
31		1530	(C) TOI 1515 SABER 74 SPOTTED 3 TUNNEL ENTRANCES AT BS 687920. THE ENTRANCES WERE APPROXIMATELY 2'x3', ALSO NOTICED RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY AND SPOTTED 1 BLUE SHIRT AND 1 EMPTY RICE PACK. THEY RECONNED BY FIRE WITH FRAG GRENADES. NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	DK
32		1535	(C) TOI 1520 SABRE OBSERVED	BOE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIR

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		AT BS 679935 A OLD BOMB CRATER THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE OF SOME KIND. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	
33	1430	1540	(U) THE BDE CO, COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION.	MER	BR
34	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM BD
35	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK BD
36	1750	1758	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDE~~ FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1830	(U) ICT DARRIN & SGT BOISSEAU OFFDUTY, ICT CONEGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RW
38	1950	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SHEETZ FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
39	1950	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SHEETZ FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
40		2005	(C) C/3 RATING K-51 HAS MOVED TO GRD 645983 THEY HAVE MORTAR CAPABILITIES. THEY ARE COORD. WITH 95A AT GRD 665946. P31 IS AT GRD 685913. BDE CT HURCH FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	RW
41		2005	(C) RECO WILL BE LEAVING BINH SON TO GRD 545975 ON A SEARCH MISSN AT 240600. BDE CT HURSH FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 199 LIB

LOCATION: BS 5612960 F.S.B. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

	FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ALL	0001	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		2020	(C) T.O.I. 1900 2 ARVN JEEPS TRAVELING ALONG HWY 1 WERE AMBUSHED BY UNK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE USING S.A.F. AT BS628832 RESULTS 2 ARVN KIA. BDE CT. HORCH TO SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	RM
43		2045	(C) T.O.I. 2025 P.F. AT TRI BINH 1 FG 556988 REC F-10 S.A.F FROM EST 4 VC AT BS 555990 PF'S RET. WITH S.A.F. & PROCESSED ILLUMINATION. NEG CAS. NEG. FINDINGS BDE CT. HORSH FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3	RM
44	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	S4 ARTY	RM BD
45	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	S4 ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-90)

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CAB

LOCATION: BS156960 CONFIDENTIAL FT SILL OKLAHOMA

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR ALL DATE 3 — TO HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 JELLEN FROM S2/4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
47		2340	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT		
			NAC A B C D E TOTALS		
			0/19 4/100 4/101 4/99 4/107 0/8 16/433		
			0/0 0/1 0/3 0/4 0/4 1/30 1/42		
			18/133 1/14 0/24 1/23 1/9 2/48 23/251		
			3/13 0/20 1/14 0/9 0/14 0/18 4/87		
			21/164 5/135 5/142 5/135 5/134 5/104 45/813		
			BDE S2/4 JELLEN FROM S2/4 SEAMAN		
49	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S2/4 JELLEN FROM S2/4 SEAMAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
49		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MER	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf. 198Bde FSB Hator

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	23 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts "pfit" mission in Chu Lai. Will CA at 241100 Feb. to VIC 6857 to conduct search + clear operations employing cloverleaf patrolling.		
			Co B: Conducts Ambush + patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS729836. Will CA at 241100 Feb to VIC BS6885 and conduct search + clear operations. NDP-BS729836		
			Co C: Defends FSB Hator + improves fighting pos, one Pl conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (-) NDP: (-) Hator, ambush 3/2/C BS557955		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Swene. NDP(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.		
			Co E: Recon conducts pfit mission in Chu Lai. Will CA at 241120 to VIC BS6785 to conduct reconnaissance operations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Bx 7E NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR / DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde	CONFIDENTIAL	0001 / 23 Feb 70	2400 / 23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Hartau: 1 med sp, 1 med spec + 1 lt spec at LZ Mk.		
			1 lt spec at FSB Hatau + 1 lt spec attached to Co P in AO Seine.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3 (CONFIDENTIAL)

SIGNATURE: A/C Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 23 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCO
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 230830 1/D found 2 tunnels at en grid BS673795. Destroyed in place.

At 230855 1/B rec oprox 60 rds SAF from en grid BS731882. Returned fire with organic weapons, swept area with neg results. Neg US casualties.

At 231030 1/D found 1 anti-personnel mine, M-14 type at en grid BS673795. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 - 241400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. Will conduct CA at 241100 Feb to vic 6687 to conduct search and clear operations employing cloverleaf patrolling. NDP REIFT.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp vic BS729836. Will conduct CA at 241140 Feb 70 to vic BS6885 to conduct search and clear operations. NDP: BS729836.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS557905.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS678776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI. Will conduct CA at 241120 to vic BS6785 to conduct reconnaissance operations.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec at tached to Co D in AO SERENE.

GROND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

By JE NARA Date 4-10-09

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

23 February 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co E with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[illegible]
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDA-CO2 23 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible] 51-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 220900, within 1500 meters of BS682879.

Intel, C/3 rating, 221700: VN civilians around DINH SON say unk no. VC were digging caves at BS611879, believed planning attack on NUOC MAN & BINH SON District.

Readout from D Co detainee: CD, neg ID, member Farmer's Assoc.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 Feb 70

a. 221040 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS672902.

b. 221120 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS674902.

c. 221125 Sabre 72, BS682872, spotted 1 camouflage bunker(had well-constructed fighting position), destroyed.

d. 221130 2/2/D found 1 lost M16, lost 21 Feb - mine incident, weapon found 30 meters E of BS675902, intact.

e. 221135 Sabre 72 obs 1 VCS hiding in thick woods at BS677877, neg res.

f. 221155 3/D, BS705905, 1 US detonated pressure mine in an APC track print, res: 1 US KIA, D/O to 27th Surg, wpn destroyed by blast, crater size 3' across, 2½' deep.

g. 221205 3/D, BS707907, found & destroyed one homemade pull release mine w/tripwire.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0620	0706	1751	1930	2013	0740	94	23 Feb 70
0619	0706	1751	1933	2103	0815	88	24 Feb 70

Acknowledge.

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

[illegible]
BENTSIDE
S2

By NARA Date 10-01-10
GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	TYPE
43th LF Bn (-)	100	BS6887	20 Feb 70	AR
T18 LF Co	49	BS6979	10 Feb 70	AR
P31 LF Co	38	BS6887	11 Feb 70	AR
K51 LF Co	42	BS6536	05 Feb 70	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6990	17 Feb 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	BS5089	15 Feb 70	AR

In addition guerillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts. With concentrations in BINH DUC, SON HOA, BINH GIANG and BINH THANG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity is steadily decreasing and was very light last week. The only marked increase was in the number of mine incidents.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

The TET Offencive has still not materialized and it is doubtful that it will. The actions of the enemy seem to indicate that the enemy is avoiding contact with GVN and US Forces.

Declassified/Downgraded
NARA Date 1-10-07
By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RPH
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RPH
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to 6th ARVN Hq's to get orders for awards; went to brigade to get movie		RPH
4	1100	1200	(U) Went to Muoc Man for ceremony for VN war heroes		RPH
5	1300	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district adviser		RPH
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RPH
7	1830	2000	(U) Showed movie in Nuoc Man; 200 persons attended		RPH
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RPH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: forSTEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Pendleton SPC S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567968	0001	22 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 48, WO - 2, EM - 809, TOT - 859	PDY: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 759, TOT - 808	
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198CB

LOCATION: BS/567962 — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KB
6		0440	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 3 3) 24 5) 38 7) 7 2) 0 4) 24 6) 0 8) 45 BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN/46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24FEB76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A		
8	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTT	KB
9		0630	(U) 1LT COWERMAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	KB
10	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTT	JM KB
12	0710		(C) URI: SUSPECT BN CP 5 2/3 CO BS 649886 231800 RADIUS 500 METERS. FROM SGT LARK TO PFC KROMMENHOER	5 2/3 CO ARTT	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	JM KB
14	0850	0858	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JM KB
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB
16	1055	1103	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	DK KB
17		1125	(C) TOI 1120 WHILE ON PATROL CAP 146 RECEIVED APP. 100RDS SAF FROM EST. 5-10 VC FROM ENGR. B.S. 718806. RET. WITH SAF. CALLED ARTY AND HAVE JAKE ON STATION ADJUSTING. WILL SWEEP HAVE NEG CAS.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	WB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LOCATION: BS 567962 CONFIDEN ES-B GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0400 DATE 24 FEB 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 FEB 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		AND NEG. RESULTS AS OF NOW. TO PFC BONSACK BY 1 LT. DARRIN.		
18	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK RM
19		1305	(C) A CO PZ 1200 GATOR LZ 1235688875 ER PZ 1225 GATOR LZ 1235677857 B CO PZ 1240 729836 LZ 1300 684852 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 BURKS.	BOE	JR
20		1325	(C) TOI 1310 ER-WHILE ON SWEEP DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE FROM BS 677854. SHE HAD NEGATIVE I.D. AND 1 BAG OF POLISHED	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-09 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 561962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		RICE, SABRE 76 D-1-1-CAV EVACT TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE		
21	1300	1330	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM RM
22		1331	(C) VR-SNATCH BOX 7071, 7076, 7476, 7479, SENT TO SGT. HARMON BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JB
23		1335	(C) TOI 1325 SABRE 76 SNATCHED ONE MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT BS 671842, SHE HAD NEG. I.D., EVACT TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
24		1340	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 667962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1355	(C) TOI 1320 4/3/D SPOTTED 2 VC SUSPECT EVADING AT BS 693796 CALLED FIRE MISSION. WILL SWEEP AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK
26		1415	(C) TOI 1335 B CO FOUND SIX 60MM MORTAR RDS HIDDEN IN A BUSH AT BS 685855 THEY WERE ON A STICK FOR CARRYING PURPOSES. AND WILL BE EVACT TO FSB GATOR. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
27	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	DK RM
28	1445	1450	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK. ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	24FEB70	2400	24FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1565	(C) REF MSG #17 TOR 1445 RESULTS OF CAP 146 SWEEP WERE 1 VC KIA BY MARINE SNIPER FIRE AT BS 718806 AT 1345 THEY REC APP. 5-10 RDS SAF FROM E.G. 724809. CALLED ARTILLERY AND FLUSHED OUT ONE V.C. EVADING. RESULTS ONE VC KIA BY MARINE SNIPER FIRE. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
30		1566	(C) REF MSG #25 4/3/0 SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
31		1530	(C) TOI 1510 3/A OBSERVED EST. 25 VC EVADING AT BS 695873, CALLING ARTY, REQUESTING GUNSHIPS, ENGAGED	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

BY JLE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0100A 24 FEB 70	2400 25 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		WITH SAF. WILL SWEEP LATER. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
32		1535	(C) TOI 1515 4/3/0 FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE M16 BOUNCING BETTY MINE AT BS 701788. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK
33	1550	1600	(C) THE DIVISION COMMANDER, GENERAL RAMSEY ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION, HE DEPARTED AT 1600	MFR	BR
34	1600	1608	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK, ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK RM
35		1610	(U) SENT NOP'S TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB IGATOR	0001	24 FEB 70	2400	24 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		ANNEX A P. 17		
36	1630		(C) REF MSG # 23 ER DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIAN WITH GVN I.D. CARD. SABRE'S DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED CIVIL DEFENDANT, A MEMBER OF WOMENS ASSOCIATION. TO 1 LT. DARRIN FROM LT. HUTCHINSON	S 2/3 CO	
37		1635	(C) REF MSG # 31 SABRE 71 ON STATION 1555 RECONNING AREA. TO 1 1625 SABRE 71 OBSERVED 1 MAFEMALE EVADING AT BS 695871. SHE THREW SOMETHING IN TREE LINE, SHE WAS SNATCHED AND EVACT TO 3/A LOCATION BS 692875, WILL BE INTERROGATED. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	(S) CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001, 24 FEB 70	2400 24 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		1650	(C) TOI 1635 SABRE 71 SNATCHED ANOTHER MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT BS 692 869, EVACT TO 3/A LOCATION, WILL BE INTERROGATED. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
39		1708	(C) TOI 1645 SABRE 71 PICKED UP 4 MILITARY PACKS AT BS 698 861 CIA. EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO ~~ARTY~~	JM ~~RM~~
40	1700	1708	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
41	1815	1830	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK RM
42		1830	(U) ICT LOWERCAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	S/FC	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

[redacted]

S3/3

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		1850	(C) ON 25 FEB 0300 A VN S-2 WILL GO TO 545973 TO INVESTIGATE INFO SAYING THAT UNK SIZE OF NVA & VC WERE THERE. [2] ALSO KSI IS COORD WITH 95B AT 634938. KSI HAS 3 MG, 3 MORTARS, 6 BAR & COMPLETE IND. WEAPONS. THEY MIGHT HIT AN CHAN VILLAGE THEY HAVE 78 MEN & CO IS LE VIEN. C/3 RATING [3] 22 VC LOC. AT 672016 & 674018 HAVE 8 AK'S, 1 BAR 1 RI-1, C/3 RATING [4] ON 21 FEB 65 VC WERE SPOTTED AT 672016 & 674018 WITH 160MM TUBE 3 ANTI AIR GUNS & COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	DH
44	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	CH 3D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 IB | F.S.B. GATOR | 0001 | 070001 | 070876

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1945	T.O.I. 1830 S/A WHILE SWEEPING AREA AT BS 696873 FOUND LNVA CANTEEN WITH CUP IN GOOD COND. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	EJ
46	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 SEAMAN FROM SP/4 SHERER ARTY P.D.I. ANNEX A	S-4	DLO
47	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P.D.I. ANNEX A	S-4	DLO EJ
48		2100	(C) T.O.I. 2010 P.F. AT CEMM SAID THEY REC INFO FROM C/V. OF PHU QUI THAT THERE IS A 100. SIZE UNIT OF VC AT BS 787848 & BS 790845. THEY HAVE A 61MM & 1 82MM TUBE BDE CT. KORSH FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	EJ.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

5/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 19 TLIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		2140	(C) DCO AO SERENE HAS BEEN APPROVED UP TO 31 MARCH 2400. BDE CPT. CANG FROM SP/H SEAMAN	S-3	DJH
50	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM SP/H SHEPLER ~~FROM~~ P 23 ANNEX A	A ARTY	JVM BD
51	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/H JELLEN FROM SP/H SHEPLER P24 ANNEX A	A ARTY	JVM BD
52		2345	FOXHOLE REPORT:		

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS
0/18	4/112	4/104	4/103	3/102	1/24	16/463
0/0	0/1	0/14	0/5	0/4	2/30	2/54
20/136	1/18	0/24	1/19	2/10	0/20	24/227
0/12	0/16	1/14	0/10	0/18	0/11	3/81
22/166	5/147	5/136	5/[illegible]	5/134	3/85	45/[illegible]

BDE SGT. HHC FROM SGT. MARTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

5-3/3 [redacted]

5BN 46 INF MSUB [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	AY	RH
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	AMY	JD
			P25 ANNEX A		
54		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT.	MSR	QM
			CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	REMARKS	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations employing the clover-leaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes. NDP 688875		
			Co B: Conducts search + clear operations employing the clover-leaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes. NDP 684852		
			Co C: Defends TSB Hatter improves perimeter, one Pl conducts combined operations with BSOF in Tri Bent (1). NDP C(-) Hatter, Ambush 3/2/C BS557985		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Lucas. NDP C(-) BS 683800, 1/C BS676776, 3/C BS689786.		
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance operations which include day patrols + night ambushes IVO NDP BS 677857.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Montana:		
			1 med sq, 1 med sec, 1 lt sec at LZ Mon, 1 lt sec at ASB Hatov, 1 lt sec attached to Co D in AO Serene and 1 lt sec attached to CSA at grid BS688875.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, 1LT, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 231215 2/2/D engaged 2 VC evading at en grid BS676805. Swept area with neg results.

At 241315 E Recon detained 1 MAM at en grid BS677854 carrying rice and a hammock with neg ID. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 241325 SABRES detained 1 MAF with neg ID Card at en grid BS671842. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 - 251400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS688875.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS684852.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS558907.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS677857.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D In AO SERENE.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

40-01-1 By NARA Date
ENTIAL
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ 24 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern protion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. A. Darrah jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCE 24 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 55-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 Feb 70

Intel, C/3 rating: K51 has moved to BS645933, have mortar capabilities. They are coordinating with 95A at BS665946. P31 is at BS685913.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 Feb 70

a. 230830 1/D, BS673795, found 2 12' by 2½' by 2½' tunnels with a 5' by 5' room and 1 10' by 2½' by 2½' tunnel reinforced sheet metal and bamboo. All destroyed.

b. 230855 1/B, BS731882, rec 60 rds SAF; eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

c. 231005 3/B, BS740862, 1 US fell off rice paddy dike, possible broken ankle, D/O to LZ BATOR.

d. 231030 1/D, BS673795, found & destroyed 1 anti-personnel mine, M14 type, destroyed.

e. 231105 CAP 137, rec 50 rds SAF fr BS632933, ret w/SAF, spotted 30 VC evading SE, called arty & Helix, neg res.

f. 231115 PF Platoons 37 and 53, BS667797, found 1 tunnel 100m long, 1½m wide, 1m high, destroyed.

g. 231215 D Co, BS676805, eng ? VC evading N, neg res.

h. 231220 CAP 145, rec 5-10 rds SAF fr BS703809, ret w/SAF, called arty, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 by arty, 1 by SAF.

i. 231515 Sabre 74, BS677920, spotted 3 tunnel entrances, noticed signs of activity, 1 blue shirt and 1 empty rice pack, eng area, neg res.

j. 231520 Sabre 74 obs at BS679935 an old bomb crater, showed signs of recent use.

k. 231900 2 ARVN jeeps were ambushed on Hwy 1 at BS629832 by unk size enemy force, res: 2 ARVN KIA by SAF.

l. 232025 PF, BS556938, TRI BUNH(1), rec 8-10 rds SAF fr est 4 VC at BS555939, ret w/SAF, neg res.

3. (U) RECAP: 23 to 24 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Feb 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0619	0706	1851	1938	2103	0315	96	24 Feb 70
0619	0705	1852	1938	2155	0352	81	25 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

By LL NARA Date 4-01-04

CDSR -- 4
Downgrade at 2 year intervals;

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to brigade to turn in movie		RAP
4	1100	1200	(U) Went to An Tan to talk to hamlet chief about project		RAP
5	1300	1530	(U) Went to Binh Son orphanage with Bn XO		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Paulick 1/LT S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel daily summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			O - 48 O - 47		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 807 EM - 764		
			TOT - 857 TOT - 813		
3.	1700		(C) Daily staff briefing.	MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND F. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond F. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	65/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	25 FEB 70	2400	25 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PI ANNEX A	S4 ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P2 ANNEX A	S4 ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P3 ANNEX A	S4 ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT MARTIN P4 ANNEX A		
6		0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1) 5 3) 12 5) 32 7) 3 2) 0 4) 17 6) 6 8) 35 BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NSN 7540-00-988-4135 — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

NARA Date 10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198TH

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	PM
			SGT HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	ARTY	BD
			P.5 ANNEX A		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE		PM
			SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN		BD
			D6 ANNEX A		
9		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	PM
			OFF DUTY		
10		0630	(U) T.O.I. 0037 RADAR READING:		
			3-5VC IN OPEN ENGAGED WITH		
			4.2 G.O.I. 766853		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT.		
			MARTIN		
11	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN AND SGT.	MFR	BB
			BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5	ARTY	BD
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 678862 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM BD
14	0820		(C) CONCERNING AO SERENE; IT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY 11th BDE UNTIL MARCH 31, BUT AS IT STANDS NOW THE PORTION IN THE ARVN AO HAS BEEN APPROVED NORTH TO THE 81 GRID LINE, AND ARE NEGOTIATING FOR THE 82 GRID LINE. FROM CAPT. LANG TO SGT BOISSEAU.	S 2/3 CO	
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P. 9	M ARTY	DK BD
16		0956	(C) TOI 0945 BC FOUND SOME HOOTCHES WITH STRETCHERS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN THEM AT BS 678864. STILL	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

4 / 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 24 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 25 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS: MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		SEARCHING AREA, MORE TO FOLLOW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.		
17	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK BD
18		1010	(C) REF MSG #16 BC-) FOUND 2 HOOTCHES, ONE STRETCHER, AND 3 BOTTLES OF SOME KIND OF MEDICINE. WILL BE EVACT TO GATOR. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
19	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONCACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK BD
20	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT.	M ARTY	BB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

5 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	25FEB70	2400	25 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 12		
21	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTT	JM KB
22		1310	(U) VR + SNATCH BOX 765863 SW TO 760848 ALONG BLUE LINE TO 770827 AND ALL EAST TO COAST. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE	SB
23	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTT	DK KB
24		1405	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
25	1405	1445	(U) THE BDE CO, COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-09 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL BS 567962	TIA 0001	25 FEB 70	2400	25 FEB 70
5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	CONT		AT 1405 AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION. HE DEPARTED AT 1445.		
26	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM KB
27		1530	(C) RF COMPANIES 489 + 936 ALONG WITH PF PLT # 1 WILL WORK IN BOX 6896, 7296, 7292, 6892. THIS WILL BE EFFECTIVE UNTIL MARCH 22 2400. THEY WILL ESTABLISH A TARGET HAMLET AT PHUOC THAUN #3 BS 715958. IF NEED BE, THEY WILL STAY THERE LONGER. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU FROM BINH SON.	BOE 5 2/3 CO	BB
28		1532	(U) SENT NDP's TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	AL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 25 FEB 70	2400 / 25 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		ANNEX A. P 16		
29		1555	(C) INTEL REPORT FROM MERCHANTS TRAVELING THROUGH V.C CONTROLLED AREA INTO G.V.N CONTROLLED AREA. C-3 RATING AS OF 1400 24 FEB 70. 95A SAPPER CO. HAS STAYED SCATTERED IN NAM YEN #6 HAMLET BS 660919, IN BINH KY VILLAGE EAST OF BINH SON DISTRICT QUANG NGAI POVIDENCE. COMMANDER - THUONG. STRENGTH APPROXIMATELY 70 MEN, WEAPONS COMPLETE WERE REPORTED IN MANY I.R. BEFORE. INTENTIONS - AVOID U.S. TROOPS AND GUN TROOPS ON THEIR OPERATIONS IN EASTERN AREA OF BINH SON. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	5 2/3 CO	
30		1608	(C) TOI 1550 A CO FOUND	BDE	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 562962 FSB GATOR	0001	24FEB70	2400	25FEB70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		AND DESTROYED ONE HOME-MADE BOUNCING BETTY MINE AT BS 686869. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	5 2/3 CO	
31	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	OK KB
32		1715	(C) TOI 1710 A CO FOUND 2(TWO) BOUNCING BETTY MINES AT NDP BS 683867. THEY WERE TEN METERS APART. THEY DESTROYED BOTH OF THEM. TO SGT LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB
33	1705	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB KB
34		1725	(C) TOI 1720 A CO FOUND	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-09 By JE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 4 INF 198 LIB	BS 687867 FSB GATOR	0001	25 FEB 70	2400	25 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		TWO MORE BOUNCING BETTY'S S 2/3 CO AT NDP BS 693867. THEY WERE DESTROYED. TO SGT CARR BY SGT. BOISSEAU		
35		1800	(C) REF MSG # 32 + 34 CORRECTION ON GRID OF 4 MINES AND A CO NDP FROM INCORRECT GRID OF BS 683867 TO CORRECT GRID OF BS 686872. ALSO THE LAST TWO MINES WERE 8 TO 9 METERS APART WITH THE LAST ONE HAVING ONE 81 MM MORTAR RD. UNDER IT. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
36	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM KB
37		1827	(C) RATING C-3 VC 48+ BN	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07

5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR	0001	25FEB70	2400	25FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		MOVING ONE COMPANY APPROXIMATELY 80 MEN FROM APPROXIMATELY BS 713884 TO 705883. ALSO CO-ORDINATING WITH 95A SAPPER BN AND K51 ENEMY ARTY BN. ENEMY ELEMENT CARRYING ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS. MISSION TO ATTACK VAN TUONG TONITE TO FEB 28. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	5 2/3 CO	
38		1830	(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON, TIME RECEIVED 1800. DATED 24 FEB C-3 RATING. VC SQUAD ~~REQUESTING~~ FREQUNTING BS 561904 AND BS 559901 EVERY EVENING BETWEEN 1800 AND 1900 HOURS. TO SP/4 CEPHAS	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-01-07

5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5 BN 46 INF	198 LIB	FSR GATOR	DOD ARP	FEB 70	2400 25 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
39		0630	(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BB
40		0630	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM
41	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
42	1950	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
43		2008	(C) T.O.I. 1950 ERB WAS MOVING TO BUSH SITE SPOTTED 3VC AT GRID 676843. THEY ENGAGED S.A.F. & CIA IVC & 3 EVADED TO THE WEST. POSSIBLY IVC WIA. SWEPT & FOUND NO CHI SCIPPER. BDE TELEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

3-3					
5TH 46 INF 195CIB	CONFIDENTIAL				

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DS
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SHEPLER P33 ANNEX A		
45	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	DS
			SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			SHEPLER P33 ANNEX A		
46	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DS
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM	ARTY	KB
			SP/4 SHEPLER P33 ANNEX A		
			FOXHOLE REPORT		
47		2350	A B C D E HHC TOTAL		
			1/12 4/98 4/107 3/109 1/39 0/18 16/473		
			1/0 0/10 0/5 0/0 2/28 0/0 2/44		
			1/15 0/26 1/19 1/11 0/25 18/134 21/230		
			0/15 1/14 1/10 2/16 0/6 3/10 7/71		
			5/143 5/148 5/141 11/136 3/98 21/162 45/818		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
48	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE WESTERMAN FROM	S-3	DS
			SHEPLER P33 ANNEX A JOURNAL		
			NOTED BY LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

5th Bn 7th Mar Div RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes NDP-BS687870	
			Co B: Conducts search + clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes NDP-678857.	
			Co C: Defends FSB Hector + improves perimeter line, one plt conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). NDP(C-) Hector. Ambush 3/2/C BS558787	
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Arizona. NDP(C-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS687786	
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance operations, using plt size patrols + night ambushes. NDP BS666842	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-07 By JE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Wartaw: 1 med sq, 1 med sec, 1 ft sec at LZ M'R; 1 ft sec at FSB Hatou; and 1 ft sec attached to 1st Co Div AO Secure & Co A.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 25 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 241355 B Co found 6 60mm mortar rds concealed in bushes at en grid BS685855. Destroyed.

At 241510 3/A observed est 25 VC evading at en grid BS695873. Engaged with SAF and called arty. Requested gunships. Sabres on station at 1600 snatched 2 MAF's with neg ID Card, at en grid BS695871; evac'ed to BAYONET. A Co swept area where enemy observed following Sabres departure with neg results, a canteen and pack, NVA-type CIA.

At 241515 4/2/D found 1 anti-personnel mine, M-16, at en grid BS701788. Destroyed in place.

At 250945 B Co found some camouflaged hooches at en grid BS682864. Contained a stretcher and some medical supplies. Evac to GATOR.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251400 - 261400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP A BS683867.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP B BS677865

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS556988.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS667842.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR, 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE.
1 light mort sec attached to Co A 1 light mort sec attached to Co B

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB Gator (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 Operational at LZ Minuteman (GS)

By NARA Date 1-10-07

AVIF_BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 25 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4(C)COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 25 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #56-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 Feb 70

Bn CP, 231800, within 500 meters of BS649886.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 Feb 70

a. 241120 CAP 146 rec 100 rds SAF fr est 5-10 VC fr BS718806, ret SAF, called arty and Jake, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA by sniper fire at BS718806. At 1345 rec 5-10 rds SAF fr BS724809, called arty, eng 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA by sniper fire.

b. 241310 ER(-), BS677854, detained 1 MAF, neg ID, had 1 bag polished rice, evac to BAYONET, classified innocent civilian.

c. 241320 4/3/D spotted 2 VCS evading BS693796, called arty, swept area, neg res.

d. 241325 Sabre 76 snatched 1 MAF at BS671842, neg ID, evac to BAYONET, classified Civil Defendant, member of Women's Assoc.

e. 241355 B Co found 6 60mm mortar rds at BS685855, evac to LZ GATOR.

f. 241510 3/A obs 25 VC evading at BS695873, called arty and gunships, eng w/SAF. At 1625, BS695871, Sabre 71 obs 1 MAF evading, threw something in treeline, Sabre snatched her and evac to 3/A loc at BS692875.

g. 241515 4/3/D found & destroyed 1 M16 bouncing betty type mine at BS701788.

h. 241635 Sabre 71 snatched 1 MAF at BS692869, evac to 3/A loc, BS692875.

i. 241645 Sabre 71 found 4 military type packs at BS693861, evac to BAYONET.

ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS:

242010, civilian at PHU QUI said there is a company size unit of VC at BS787848 & BS790845, have 1 60 mm & 1 82mm mortars.

Intel, C/3 rating: K51 is coordinating with 95A at BS634938. K51 wpns: 3 MG's, 3 mortars, 6 BAR, complete indiv wpns. Possibly plan to attack AN-CHAN(-), 78 men, cond by LE VIET.

Intel, C/3 rating: Suspected en plt at BS672016 & BS674018, 22 men, wpns: 8 AK's, 1 BAR, 1 M1 rifle.

Intel: On 21 Feb 55 VC spotted at BS672016 & BS674018, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 3 anti-aircraft guns, 3 BAR, complete indiv wpns.

j. 250035 Radar at LZ MINUTEMAN detected 3-5 VC in open at BS766853, eng with 4.2 mortars, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Feb 70: Negative

NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RWP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RWP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to division to turn in VIP vouchers		RWP
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to Phu Le to visit dispensary		RWP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RWP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RWP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert A Bulick S/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 48, WO - 2, EM - 806, TOT - 856 / PDY: O - 48, WO - 2, EM - 771, TOT - 821		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 235/567465 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

GROUP
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CAB

LOCATION: BS/5637961 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: HOUR 0001 FROM DATE 26 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0525	(U) 42 CO REPORT	BDE	RW
			1) 6 5) 29		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 18 7) 10		
			4) 24 8) 39		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PG ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM
9		0630	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
10	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BB
11		0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	BB RM
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 3 | NO OF PAGES:

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB	BS 5-6-7-8-2 FSB GATOR	0001	26FEB70	2400	26FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 8	ARTY	RM
13	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	JM RM
14		0946	(C) TOI 0855 PF PLATOON 25 AT BT 620005 RECEIVED UNK NUMBER OF UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR FIRE FROM ESTIMATE EN GRID BS629987 PF ARE CALLING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. UNK. NUMBER OF CASUALTIES. TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
15		0950	(C) TOR 0925 TOI 25 FEB 1930 CAP 133 REC. 2 M26 GRENADES FROM EN GRID BS 673973. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTS 1 VC KIA, ALSO FOUND	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Declassified/Released NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-380)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 SBN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567762 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		ONE BASKET OF SOME TYPE. ESTIMATED VC SIZE 3-4 VC, TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
16		0952	(C) TOR 0928 FOUR HOI CHANH TURNED THEIRSELF IN TO PF'S AT BINH DUC YESTERDAY APPROXIMATELY 1530 HRS. AT BS 778846. ONE C.H. HAS BEEN EVACT TO REFUGEE CAMP IN BINH SON DISTRICT. THREE C.H. ARE BEING HELD AT HOI CHAN CENTER AT BINH SON. (1) TRAN ANH- 35 YRS OLD, VCI DEPUTY SECURITY MEMBER. (2) TRAN MY-15 YRS OLD, VCI HELP MEMBERS OF SECURITY FORCE. (3) VO LIU-46 YRS OLD, DEPUTY FARMER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE 5 2/3 CO	JM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: AT FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1000	1007	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.10	M ARTY	BB RM
18		1020	(C) REF MSG #14 OF PF PLATOON 25, THEY REC APPROXIMATELY 5- 60 MM MORTAR RDS. 1 PF PLATOON WIA, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
19		1030	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 6490, 6497, 6897, 6890 SENT TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JB
20		1050	(C) TOI 3/B FOUND AND DESTROYED THREE HOOTCHES AT BS 683860. ONE WAS 20' X 40' AND ONE WAS 10' X 20'. THE 20' X 40' HOOTCH HAD BEDS IN	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE NO. 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF — LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS 5[illegible]62 198LIB FSB GATOR — PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		IT AND THE 20'X10' HAD BENCHES, CHAIRS, AND A STAGE. IT ALSO HAD THREE EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES. THE THIRD HOOTCH, WAS SMALL AND WAS USED AS LIVING QUARTERS. THEY HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.		
21	1055		(C) THE ARVN AO EXTENSION IS EFFECTIVE TO 051800 MARCH WITH SOUTHERN BOUNDARY ON THE 82 GRID LINE. FROM SGT. HILL TO SGT. BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO	
22		1056	(C) TOI 0940 DCI AT C.P. ~~CHECK~~ LOCATION BS 683800 INTERPRETER QUESTIONED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE THAT WAS ORIGINALLY FROM	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL — SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7

5 3/3 BS 567962

5BN 46INF 198DIV CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2400 DATE 26FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		AN TIHNH #4. HE HAD NEGATIVE I.D. AND HE HAS BEEN AT DC-1 LOCATIONS FOR 2-3 DAYS. CLASSIFIED AS V.C.S., WILL BE EVACT TO LZ BAYONET. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.		
23	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JM RM
24		1135	(C) REF MSG # 20 FIRST HOOTCH HAD 8 BEDS SECOND HOOTCH HAD 12 BENCHES AND 6 CHAIRS. TO CAPT. DUNCAN BY 1LT. DARRIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD
25	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BR BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

PAGE 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567862 ESB GATOR

CONFIDENT

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 26FEB70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1230	(C) REF MSG # 15 SWEEP WAS NEG FROM CAP 133. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
27		1315	(C) TOI 1255 3/A ENGAGED ONE EVADING MILITARY AGE VC WITH SAF AT BS 694859 RESULTS ONE VC KIA WITH NEG WEAPON AND NEG I.D. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB
28		1325	(C) TOI 1320 MINUTE MAN 21 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 RDS. SAF FROM EN GRID BS 657898 WHILE FLYING AT 1800 FT. NEG. HITS. TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
29		1330	(C) REF MSG # 27 THE KIA HAD A DIARY, IVS	BDE 5 2/3 CO	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS 675910 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 6601 DATE 26FEB TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		CANTEEN, AND 27 AK RDS., WILL EVACT TO LZ GATOR. TO SGT HILL BY 1 LT. DARRIN.		
30		1400	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BR
31	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.14	M ARTY	JM BD
32	1420		(C) UR1 UNKNOWN SIZE BS 675910 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 26 1300. FROM SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	
33		1500	(C) VR + SNATCH ROX SENT TO SGT. HILL, 6492, 6497, 6897, 6892, BY SP/4 BURKS	BOE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

FOR PREPARATION SEE AR 220-90

OPERATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF		1984B	FSB GATOR	0001	26 FEB 70	2400	26 FEB

CONFIDENTIAL BS 567842

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.15	M ARTY	JM BD
35	LATE ENTRY	1520	(C) TOI 1630 25 FEB ER DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE WITH SUSPICIOUS I.D. CARD AT NDP BS 667842. EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY 1LT. DARRIN.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	WD
36	1445	1540	(C) THE BDE CO, COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AT 1445 AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 INF SITUATION, AND DEPARTED AT 1540.	MFR	BR
37		1550	(C) TOI 1530 OCT WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 672790 FOUND ONE TUNNEL 20' LONG X 2½' X 2½', INSIDE THEY FOUND	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Byl NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF	BS 567962 198LIB FSB BATOR	0001	26FEB70	2400	26 FEB 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		ONE U.S. HELMET LINER, THE TUNNEL HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY, THEY ARE DESTROYING THE TUNNEL. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
38	1555		(C) READ OUT ON DETAINEES; D CO DETAINEE WAS CIVIL DEFENDANT AND MEMBER OF CHILDREN ASSOCIATION. NEG. I.D. ER DETAINEE OF 1630 25 FEB WAS CIVIL DEFENDANT WITH NEG. I.D. ER DETAINEE OF 1950 25 FEB WAS NOT CLASSIFIED AS OF YET. FROM SGT. HILL TO SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BD
39	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

BYE NARA Date 4-01-10

[redacted] 2

S 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 FEB 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70

5BN 46INF 198LIB FSB GATOR

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BB BD
41		1735	(C) INTEL REPORT TOR 1720 (1) C-3 FROM AGENT POSSIBLE GROUND ASSAULT ON FSB GATOR AND NVC MANH. ONE COMPANY 406 BN, 40 MEN, BS 545976. UNK BN, 150 MEN, BS 535948. 95B AT 536894. THESE THREE ELEMENTS CONSPIRING TO ATTACK TONIGHT UNTIL 28 FEB (2) 48BN CP BS 699843 AND A COMPANY AT BS 701859. (3) FOUR LOCATIONS OF SECRET CAVES USED BY VCI, C-3, 649045, 669049, 668024, 677029. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

S 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198th FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 FEB 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1805	(U) NOP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM BD
43	1755	1806	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD
44		1830	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB
45		1830	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN MFR ON DUTY		RM
46	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BY SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK 700 ANNEX A	ARTY	RM BD
47	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 KROMENHOEK PDI ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

3-73

5BN 4I INF A8C1B F.S.B GATOR 0001 26FEB70 0400 26FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		0025	(C) T.O.I. 305 PFS AT PHU QUI STATED THERE ARE 20 NVA WITH 160MM & 182 MM TUBE AT GRDS. 788848 & 789844. BINH SON GAVE NEG. CLEARANCE. BDE LT. HORSCH FROM SGT. MARTIN	S-2/3	DM
49	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HORSCH FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK P22 ANNEX A		
50		0130	(C) INTELL FROM BINH SON REC. AT 2100 RATED C/3 VC 409 UIC. 517967, 513966, 532938, & 531945. STRENGTH 120 ADEQUATE INDIV. WEAPONS. BDE LT HORSCH FROM KROMMENHOEK	S-2/3	OK
51		0135	(C) FROM BINH SON: C/3 P 31 AT 666947 APPROX 30 MEN CARRYING 1 MORTAR, 1 MG & IND WEAPONS. BDE LT. HORCH FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S-2/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5-[redacted]				PERIOD COVERED FROM		TO	
5/46 INF RTE 18			F.S.B GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 26 FEB 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		2147	(C) T.O.R. 2140 TAO/36 GRP. WILL BE WORKING IN GRDS 715795, 720795, 720800, 730790, 728795 & 735800 ON 27 FEB 70. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN.	DCO S-2/3	[illegible]
53		2150	(C) CENSUS GRIEVANCE: VC1 AFFILIATED WITH 95A FREQ. LOC. AT 632902. BDE LT. HORSCH FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	S-2/3	[illegible]
54	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER PD3 ANNEXA	4 ARTY	[illegible]
55		2215	(C) T.O.I. 214SER10 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EN. GRD 667870 UNABLE TO ENGAGE WITH S.A. & REC. NEG. CLEARANCE FOR ARTY. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	S-2/3	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: AL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

BY: NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

345

6BW 46 INF ITEM F.S.A. [illegible] ON 1 26 FEB TO 1200 26 FEB

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	OK
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.	ARTY	BD
			KROMENHOEKER P24 ANNEX		
			A		
57	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	OK
			BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	BD
			P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P25 ANNEX A		
58		2357	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			NHC A B C D E TOTAL	BDE	CM
			0/18 4/111 4/99 4/104 4/107 1/39 17/477		
			0/0 0/1 0/10 0/5 0/0 1/28 1/44		
			19/159 1/16 1/26 1/24 1/11 1/26 24/331		
			1/13 0/14 0/11 0/6 2/14 0/6 3/64		
			20/160 5/142 5/145 5/139 7/132 2/98 45/816		
			BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SGT.		
			MARTIN		
59		2400	(U) ROUTE OF MOVEMENT:	52/3	CM
			8 MARINES & 10 P.F.S FROM		
			577939 TO 545896. 20 PF'S		
			FROM 580907 TO 571866 START		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 1-10-07

J-3

63/5477G2

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 4G INF 197 INF BDE F.S.B. GATOR

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	26FEB70	2400	26FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	CONT		AT 270730 BDE SGT. CLARK FROM P.F.C. KROMMENHOEK		
60		2400	(C) ROUTE OF MOVEMENT: START AT 27 DAWN END IN APPROX. 2HRS. 10-20 PF'S TO GRID 7585. BDE SGT. CLARK FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	S2/3	OK
61		2400	(C) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-J1594

BDE NARA Dec 1-10-07

		C of F: Conducts search & clear operations employing the clearing technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling & night ambushes. NDP BS677864.	
		Co B: Conducts search & clear operations employing the clearing technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling & night ambushes. At 370715 Co Built CA to VC BS699799 to begin the pacification mission in the new hamlet Van Thien (1). NDP BS677854	
		Co C: Defends FSB Hatton & improves perimeter, one Pl conducts combined operations with BSOF in Tri Binh (1) NDP C(+) Hatton. Ambush 3/2 C BS555988	
		Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Texas. NDP DC) BS683800, 1/0 BS676776, 3/0 BS699786	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

		Sec: Recon conducts Combatives operations, including use of sq-size patrol night ambushes. NDP BS603902 Mortars: 1 med sq, 1 med pl, at LZ MM, DS to fire are assigned to rifle companies, 1 plt fire at LZ MM + FSB [illegible].	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E Ellison B Vickery

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

AVDF-BCZ

26 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 251550 A Co found 1 home-made bouncing betty type booby trap at en grid BS686869. Destroyed in place.

At 251715 A Co found 2 M-16 mines at their NDP site, BS686872. At 1720 2 more mines of the same type were found, the last rigged to an .81mm mortar rd. All were destroyed in place.

At 251950 E Recon observed 3 VC at en grid BS673843. They engaged with SAF resulting in one VC CIA, the other two evaded.

At 261010 3/B found 3 camouflaged hooches containing some medical supplies, beds, benches, and chairs at en grid BS683860. Destroyed.

At 261030 D(-) detained one MAM at BS683800 with neg ID Card. Evac'ed to BAYONET

At 261255 3/A engaged 1 MAM evading at en grid BS694859. Results 1 VC KIA, neg ID Card, 27 rds AK 47 CIA.

At 261315 MINUTEMAN 21, C & C helicopter for 5/46th Inf rec 8 rds SAF at en grid BS657898. Called arty. Results unknown.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261400 - 271400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelarated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS677864.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. Will conduct CA at 270715 to vic BS699799 to begin the pacification mission in the new target hamlet VAN THIEM (1). NDP BS677857.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS555988.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS603902.

By LE NARA Date 10-1-10

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

AVDF-BCZ CONFIDENTIAL 26 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd; 1 med sec, heavy mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort team are assigned to rifle companies, 1 lt tm each of LZ MINUTEMAN and FSB GATOR.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate. (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, C_o C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: 1 VC KIA.

for W. C. Dawson Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 25 Feb

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-TCZ 26 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily MITSUI #57-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 Feb 70

Intell, C/3 rating, 241800: VC squad frequenting BS561904 and BS559901 every evening between 1800 and 1900.

Intel, C/3 rating, 241400: 95A Sapper Co has stayed scattered in NAM YEN(6)(H), BS660919, BINH KY(V), BINH SON(D); Comd THUONG, approx 70 men, intentions: avoid US and GVN troops on their operations in E area of BINH SON.

Intel, C/3 rating, 251750: 48th Bn moving 1 Co, about 80 men fr BS713884 to BS705383, also coordinating with 95A and K51 arty Bn. Carrying adequate indiv wpns and wearing blue uniforms. Mission: attack VAN TUONG night of 25th to 28th.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 Feb 70

a. 250945 B(-) found two hootches w/stretchers and medical supplies at BS678864.

b. 251550 A Co found & destroyed 1 homemade bouncing betty mine at BS686869.

c. 251720 A Co found 4 mines(bouncing bettys) at NDP fr BS683867 to BS686872. Last two mines were 8-9 meters apart. Last mine had 1 81mm mortar rd under it.

d. 251950 ER/B spotted 3 VC at BS676843, eng w/SAF & captured 1. 2 VC evaded W, 1 possible MIA. VC CIA evac to BAYONET.

3. (U) RADAR: 25 to 26 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Feb 70

EENT	SR	SS	MOONT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0705	1852	1939	2250	0934	72	26 Feb 70
0618	0705	1852	1939	2350	1020	62	27 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
CPT

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 48, WO - 2, EM - 807, TOT - 857 / PDY: O - 48, WO - 1, EM - 771, TOT - 820		
3	1400		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			2 SGT E5 11B40's processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A	
			1 SGT E5 11E40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 6-01-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Worked on weekly and monthly reports		RAP
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to division to turn in report of finances		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Rulich SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3 5BN 46 INF 196 LIB	BS567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	27FEB70	2400	27FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1GT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMHEN-HOEK P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMEN-HOEK P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
6		0330	T.O.I. 0315 FSB GATOR EXPLOSION OCCURED APPROX. 150M FROM B#7 GRID 562957. ILLUM USED WILL SWEEP BDE SGT. LARK FROM KROMENHOEK	S 3/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted]

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
PPG Japan

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JO[redacted] (AR 220-315)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RW
			SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	ARTY	KB
			P5 ANNEX A		
8		0530	(U) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	RM
			1) 5 5) 24		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 15 7) 7		
			4) 20 8) 31		
			BDE CAPT BARRETT FROM		
			P.F.C. KROMMENHOEK		
9	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RW
			SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	ARTY	MB
			P6 ANNEX A		
10		0630	(U) 1 LT. CONERGAN & SGT.	MFR	RM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
11	0630		(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT.	MFR	BB
			BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198IB

[redacted] BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27FEB70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX P 7	ARTY	KB
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNNETT BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SC KB
14		0820	(C) TOR 0810 TO1 2030 FEB 26 BCO DETAINED ONE MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT BS 678859. SHE HAD NEG. I.D., WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BA
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	SC KB
16	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4 | 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 10	ARTY	KB
17	1055	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P.11	M ARTY	JS KB
18	1110		(C) URI UNKNOWN SIZE BS 737890 WITHIN 3000 METERS 0900. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU.	S 3/3 CO	
19		1150	TOI 1140 0-1-1 SABER BLUES AT E.G. 707916 FOUND AND DESTROYED 3 TUNNELS 2'x2'x8' deep; AND 6 SPIDER HOLES, AND ONE PRESSURE DETONATED ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WITH ESTIMATED CHARGE OF 1½ lb. OF C-4. TO SP/4	BOE	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG [redacted] 11 5 2c

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER.		
20		1155	(E) B CO PZ AND LZ TIMES PZ 678858 1045 LZ 699799 1120 TO CAPTAIN DUNCAN BY 1 LT. DARRIN	BDE	WD
21		1157	(E) TOR 1150 AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM 6TH ARVN'S S 2/3 CO 72 WEST, 87 SOUTH, EAST TO THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. TIME 28 0600 FEB, TO CPT. DUNCAN FROM LT. DARRIN.	BDE	WD
22	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTT	BB RM
23	1248		(E) AO EXTENSION 5/46 TIME 280600 APPROVED 72 WEST, 87 SOUTH AND	S 2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [redacted] 6 2/

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0601	27FEB70	2400	27FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		EAST TO OCEAN. FROM CAPT. DUNCAN TO SP/4 SHEPLER.		
24	1	1300	(C) TOI 1225 CAP 133 AT FRIENDLY GRID BS 664985 OBSERVED 15 VC AT E GRID 655992. CALLED IN 60 MM MORTAR RDS AND HELIX COMING ON STATION. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 CARVER.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	SC
25		1305	(C) VR AND SNATCH BOX 765863, SW TO 760848 ALONG BLUE LINE TO 770827 AND ALL EAST TO COAST. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE	JB
26		1315	(C) TOI 7045 BLUES WERE INSERTED AT BS 704916. AT 1215 SABER BLUES	BDE 5 2/3 CO	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	935 569962				
5BN 46INF	1982IB FSB GATOR	0001	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		DETAINED 2 MILITARY AGE MALES AT BS 708919 WITH NEG. WEAPONS AND NEG. I.D. THEY WERE EVADING TO THE N E, THEY WERE ~~FIRED~~ PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED BY RECON BY FIRE. EVACT TO 91 ST. AT 1300 AT BS 708919 SABER 76 FOUND 2 VC KIA WITH ONE FRAG GRENADE. THEY WERE KILLED BY RECON BY FIRE. THE BLUES WERE EXTRACTED AT 1305. TO SGT STROUDER MIRE BY SP/4 CARVER.		
27	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	SC RM
28	1455	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

UNIT STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER [redacted] 5 2/3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	27FEB70	2400	27FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT		TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 15	ARTY	RM
29		1525	(U) NDP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	BB RM
30		1535	(C) REF MSG # 24 HELIX CAME ON STATION AT 1300. NEG. RESULTS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 CARVER.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	SC
31		1540	(S) FOI 1245 A PATROL FROM CAP 146 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 10 VC AT EN. GRID BS 735 773. ENGAGED WITH SAF. RESULTS 3 VC KIA. IN ATTEMPTING TO MOVE TO THE AREA OF CONTACT, THE PATROL CAME UNDER HEAVY SAF,	BDE 5 2/3 CO	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-07

DAILY STAFF [redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3		BS 567962		0001	27FEB76	2400	27FEB76
5BN	46INF	198LIB	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		M79 FIRE, AND AUTOMATIC		
			WEAPONS FIRE. RETURNED		
			FIRE, REQUESTED GUNSHIPS		
			AS CONTACT TOO CLOSE		
			FOR ARTY. SABRES ON		
			STATION AT 1305 AND		
			TOOK FIRE ON THEIR FIRST		
			PASS, EXPENDED 50% WITH		
			UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT		
			BROKEN AT THAT TIME.		
			SABRES BROKE STATION		
			1330, AIRSTRIKE IN AT		
			1345, RESULTING IN		
			SECONDART EXPLOSION. NEG		
			OTHER RESULTS AS OF		
			YET. TO PFC MITCHAM		
			BY 1 LT. DARRIN.		
32	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46	M	JS
			INF TO PFC BONSACK	ARTY	RM
			BY SP/4 SITEPLER.		
			ANNEX A, P. 17		
			[redacted]		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB | BS 567962 FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 FEB	2400	27 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1610		(C) READ OUT ON DETAINEE OF D-1-1, SABRE 76, AND BLUES. MILITARY AGE MALE WAS CLASSIFIED CIVIL DEFENDANT AND MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. HE WAS VC HAMLET CHIEF UNTIL 9 MONTHS AGO, WHEN GI'S TOOK OVER HAMLET. HE SAYS 30 VC GUERRILAS AT NAM TEN #5. HE ALSO SAYS GUERILLAS FROM BINH KY POSTED A SIGN THAT TELLS VILLAGERS TO STAY AWAY FROM NAM TEN #5 BECAUSE IT IS MINED. BUT HE THINKS THE VC DON'T WANT TO COMPROMISE THEIR LOCATION. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT. BOISSEAU.	5 2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-09

[redacted]

S 2/3 BS 567962

5BN 46INF 198LIB FSB GATOR 0001 27 FEB 70 2400 27 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1630	(C) REF MSG # 26 D-1-1	BDE	SC
			DETAINED ONE MILITARY	S 2/3 CO	
			AGE MALE AT 767819.		
			WAS EVAC'T TO BAYONET.		
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY		
			SP/4 CARVER.		
35	1655	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JS
			TO PFC BONSACK BY	ARTY	RM
			SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX		
			A P. 18		
36		1730	(C) TOI 1640 SABER 71	BDE	SC
			SPOTTED 5 TUNNELS	S 2/3 CO	
			AND 4 RE-ENFORCED		
			BUNKERS AT BS 729894.		
			DID NOT DESTROY		
			BECUASE OF PROXIMITY		
			TO FRIENDLY VILLE. HE		
			ALSO LOCATED ONE		
			DUD 155 RD. AT BS		
			752870 AND COULD NOT		
			DESTROY. A SABER LOH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

S 2/3 BS 567962

5BN 46INF 198LIB FSB GATOR 6001 27FEB70 2400 27FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
36	CONT		DESTROYED A TUBE THAT WAS PROTRUDING FROM THE GROUND AT BS 728895. TO SP/5 PATTEN BY SP/4 CARVER		
37	1750	1802	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JS RM
38	1830		(U) LT LONAGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
39		1840	(C) PF MOVEMENT 0400 2 PLT AND INTEL ELEMENT WILL MOVE 614901 TO 4 OBJECTIVES: 638908, 631919 624948, 617913. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE S2/3 CO	DK
40		1843	(C) PF RAIDS 1 ST. RAID AT 0200 - 1 PLT.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

S 3/3 AS 537962

SAN 46 INF 178 LIC 1 E&E ERTOE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	CONT.		WILL MOVE FROM 594001 AND 1PLT WILL MOVE FROM 612011 TO 609995. 2ND PF PLT WILL MOVE AT 0400 FROM 610952 TO OBJ. 622757. 3RD PF PLT WILL MOVE AT 0900 FROM 610937 TO OBJ. 630942. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
41	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	DK KM
42	2000	2008	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELGEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM KM
43		2045	(C) FROM DINKSON INTELC RECEIVED AT 2010 ITEM #1 C-2 RATING REPORTED BY NPFF UC 95[B] LOC BS 549965 - BS 537961	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-07 By JE

[redacted]

S-3/3 — 65 SCIRE

CON 46 INF 199 CIB — FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	COND.		CO-ORDINATING WITH UN-IDENTIFIED ELT. OF APPROX 30 MEN AT GRIDS BS 546768 542765. TAXING INDIVIDUALS AND SECURING FOOD. ITEM # 2 REPORTED BY PARA-C 30 VC SPOTTED IN WIRE PRU LOC. AT NOUC MOU LAST EVENING WILL POSSIBLY RETURN TONIGHT. ITEM # 3 48 BN & 1 SQUAD 95 A LOC BS 638709 ALSO VCI FREQUENTED ITEM # 4 RECEIVED FROM S-2 BINH SON AND CENSUS GRIEVANCE VC 40? AN LOC 534947 PACK STRENGTH APPROX 150 MEN CO-ORDINATING WITH 95 B FOR POSSIBLE ATTACK ON GATOR TIME FRAME 26 FEB TO 28 FEB. ITEM # 5 SIGHTED BY PF'S AND RF'S 1200 HRS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

S/3 AS 563782

SQN 46 INF 198 LIG FEB GATOR 0001 27 FEB 21 0001 27 FEB 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT.		26 FEB UNIDENIFIED TROOPS WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AT GRID 716925 TO BDE LT. HORSCH BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
44	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JEGGEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	RM JM
45	2122		(C) FROM BDE 1 ST. UR BOX FOR SABER 91 N - 71 W - 86 S - WATER FOR EAST BOUNARY. 2 ND. UR BOX FOR SABER 80 N, 71 W, 75 S, WATER FOR EAST BOUNDRY FROM LT. HORSCH TO SP/5 MOORE.	S2/3 CO	JM
46		2200	(C) TOR 2145 REC. INTELL FROM S-5 SGT HA U.N. INTERPETER. 26 FEB 1600 1 PLT. APPROX. 40 MEN	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS O[redacted]E. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

3/3

[redacted]

5 BN 46 INF 196 LIA FOR GATOR [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT.		MOVE FROM DUC AN (2) TO DUC AN (3). CARRYING 1-81 MM, 1-82 MM, 1-50 CAL AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. TO LT HORSCH BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
47	2200	2210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNTLEY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM
48	2300	2305	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELCEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX R P. 24	M ARTY	DK RM
49		2320	(C) TOI 2220 3-/0 AT BS 699803 REC. APPROX 3 RDS UNK SIZE MORTARS RESULTING IN 4 US WIA (L) 3/0 MEDIC LACONTE SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO ARMS AND BACK. (2) KERLEY - SCHRAPNEL TO ARMS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC		
49	cont.		(3) BROWN - SCHRAPNEL TO ARMS AND BACK. (4) US FROM 26 ENG. SHANNAHAN. SCHRAPNEL TO HEAD. ARTY AND MORTARS FIRED ON EN GRD 204811. URGENT D/O CALLED AT 2222 COMPLETED AT 2315 EVAC TO 91 ST. LACONTE-MEDIC, BROWN-RTO WERE NOT WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS. THEY WERE SLEEPING IN FOX HOLE AND WERE AWAKEN BY FIRST MORTAR RD THEY WERE WOUNDED WHILE PUTTING ON THEIR FLIGHT JACKETS. KERLEY AND SHANNAHAN WERE WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS. TO CPT BORETZ AT CT. LONGUEN		
50	2355	2400	(4) FIRED FOR S/4 ENE TO S/4 TELLED BY S/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	PK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-07 By JE

3 of 3

CAN BE FOR [illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED - LT LONOGEN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RE
			[redacted]		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

BASE SARA Dist 1-10-67

DATE	TIME		REMARKS		
			Co A: Conducts search-clear operations employing the Cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight, patrolling & night ambushes. NBP-693878		
			Co B: Conducted a CA to vic BS 699803 to begin a precipitation mission.		
			Co C: Defends FSB Hotel & improves junker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in the Bird(C) NBP C-(-) Hotel. Ambush 2/3 f: BS557988		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Serene. NBP D(-) BS 683800, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS 669786		
			Co E: Conducts reconnaissance operations, secure squad size patrols & night ambushes NBP 693878		
			Mortars: 1 pred sqy, 1 pred pel 1 lt sec at LZ Uniform, 2 lt sec at FSB Hotel, 1 lt sec attached to Co D in AO Serene, 1 lt sec attached		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 8-10-07

		to Auth Ltr P + Co B.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

E Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ 27 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #58-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 261300, within 1000 meters of BS675910.

Readout: D Co detainee, CD and member of Children's Assoc, neg ID. ER detainee, 251630, CD, neg ID.

Intel, C/3 rating, 261720: Possible assault on FSB GATOR and NUOC MAN, 1 Co of 406 Bn, 40 men, BS545976; unk Bn 150 men, BS535949; 95B, BS536894, coordinate on attack from 26 to 28 Feb. 48th Bn loc BS701859, 1 Co, CP at BS699843. Caves used by VCI loc BS649045, BS669049, BS668024, BS677029.

Intel, C/3 rating, 262100: VC 409th Bn loc at BS517967, BS513966, BS532938, BS531945; 120 men, adequate indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 262110: P31 sighted at BS666947, strength - 30 mon, carrying 1 mortar, 1 MG and adequate indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 262125: VCI affiliated with 95A Sapper Co frequently loc at BS632902.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 Feb 70

a. 260035 PF plt 25 at BT620005 rec 5 60mm mortar rds fr BS629997, called mortars, res: 1 PF WIA.

b. 260925 CAP 133 rec 2 M26 grenades fr BS673973, ret SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 basket CIA. Est 3-4 VC.

c. 260930 4 HOI CHANH turned themselves in to PF's at BINH DUC, BS778846, evac to BINH SON; TRAN ANH, 35, VCI deputy security member, TRAN MY, 15, VCI, help members of security force, VO LIU, 46, deputy farmer.

d. 260940 D(-), BS683800, interpreter questioned 1 MAM fr AN THINH(4), neg ID, had been at D(-) loc for 2-3 days, classified VCS, evac to BAYONET.

e. 261010 3/B found 3 bootches at BS683860. One had 8 beds and was 20' by 40'; one had 12 benches and 6 chairs and 3 empty medicine bottles, was 10'by 20'; third was small and had living quarters, but not recently used. All destroyed

f. 261255 3/A eng 1 VC at BS694859, res: 1 VC KIA.

g. 261320 M21 rec 8 rds SAF fr BS657898, neg hits.

h. 261530 D(-), BS672790, found & destroyed 1 tunnel(20' by 2½' by 2½'), found 1 US helmet liner, tunnel not recently used.

i. 262015 PF's at PHU QUI said there were 20 NVA w/160mm & 122mm tube at BS780848 & BS787844, neg fire clearance.

j. 262145 ER(-) spotted 10 VC at BS667870, rec neg clearance for arty.

k. 251620(Late Report) ER detained 1 MAM with suspicious ID at BS667842.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-04

GROUP — 4

AVDF-DCZ [redacted] 27 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 58-70

1. 270315 FSB GATOR, explosion occurred about 150 meters fr bunker 7, checked area w/searchlight, neg res, BS554957.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Feb 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0704	1852	1939	2350	1020	62	27 Feb 70
0617	0704	1852	1939	[illegible]	1113	51	28 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
LTC

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

27 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 261530 D(-) found 1 tunnel containing 1 US type helmet liner. Destroyed

At 262030 B Co detained 1 MAF at BS678859 with neg ID Card. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 271140 Sabre Blue team found 3 tunnels and 1 anti-personnel mine at en grid BS707916. Destroyed in place.

At 271215 Sabre 76 engaged 2 MAM's evading at en grid BS708919. Neg ID Cards. Results 2 VC WIA evac'ed to CHU LAI.

At 1300 Sabre 76 found 2 VC KIA at en grid BS708919, killed by Sabres in extraction of its blue team. One frag gronade CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 Feb 70 - 281400 Feb 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS692882.

Co B: Conducts clearing operations in conjunction with initiating the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS697803.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS558966.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP ER(-) BS665865, ER A BS668863.

Mortars: 1 med sqd; 1 med sec, heavy mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort team are assigned to each rifle company and 1 lt team is at LZ MINUTEMAN

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

AVDF-BCZ [redacted] 27 January 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) Reaction Force: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 2VC WIA
2VC KIA

W. A. Damm Jr.
for ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1200	(U) Turned in reports to brigade and division and took interpreter to liason offices at brigade and division		RAP
4	1300	1630	(U) Went to dentist		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Pavlick SP/4 S-5

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962	PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:-	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 48, WO - 2, EM - 807, TOT - 857 / PDY: O - 48, WO - 1, EM - 771, TOT - 820		
3	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			8 EM's processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E, B, & D	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5	2220		(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			WIA PERLY, HOLLIS D. SP4 Co B mult frag wnds to l arm 27th Surg GOOD		
			WIA LACONTE, THOMAS H. PFC HHC mult frag wnds entire body 27th Surg GOOD (Medic)		
			WIA BROWN, URBAN R. SP4 Co B mult frag wnds to l arm, back 27th Surg GOOD		
			All EM's wounded during mortar attack on NDP		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	28 FEB 70	2400	28 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT LONGOEAN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		
2		0040	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	RD
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-18 3-108 4-106 4-114 4-107 1-40 16-493		
			0 0-1 0-4 0 0 1-29 1-34		
			18-131 2-21 1-24 1-22 1-11 1-26 25-235		
			1-11 0-12 0-11 0-6 2-14 0-6 3-60		
			20-160 5-142 5-145 5-142 7-132 3-101 45-822		
			TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	DK KB
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	DK KB
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	M ARTY	DK KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE [redacted]

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S 3/5	[redacted]			
1/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 28 FEB 70	2400	28 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		ANNEX A P. 3		
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	DK KB
7		0445	(C) 42 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-13, 4-20, 5-29, 6-0, 7-15, 8-44. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
8	0500	0515	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	DK KB
9	0600	0615	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LACE BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM KB
10		0630	(U) LT. LONOGEN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY.	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS [redacted] ESA GATOR	0001	28 FEB 70	2400	28 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QM
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT MARTIN P.T ANNEX A	S1 ARTY	QM KB
13		0740	(S) T.O.I. 0725 3/3/D AT EG 675807 ENGAGED 5 VC AT EG 673810 WITH PACKS & WEAPONS, 1 POSSIBLE WIA SWEEPING AT THIS TIME. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	QM
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PG ANNEX A	S-2/3	QM
15		0810	(C) REP 1454 #13 RESULTS OF 3/3/D SWEEP 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA & SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. WILL EVAC. DOCUMENTS & M16 TO GATOR. BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	MC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/3	[redacted]		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted]	0001 28 FEB 70	2400 28 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0837	(C) 5/46 AO EXT. FROM ARVN'S REQUEST 83 GRD LINE & EVERY-THING SOUTH UNTIL 2400 FEB. APPROVED BY CAPT. DETHORN AT 0855. BDE SGT. BOWDRY FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-3/3	RM
17		0815	(C) T.O.I. 0715 CAP 146 REC 30 TO 40 RDS. S.A.F FROM EN. GRD. 714796 EST. 3 TO 5 VC. 146 ENGAGED WITH S.A.F & SWEPT AREA WITH FOLLOWING RESULTS. 1 VC KIA WIA NAME PHAM NGHIA - VC HAMLET CHIEF AT SONG QUAN. POW STATED THAT THERE ARE 50 VC WITH AK'S AT GRD. 720804 WILL BE EVAC TO SON TINH. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN	S-3/3	RM
18	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER PG ANNEX A	A ARTY	CM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
3/B	BS/567962 [redacted]	FROM	TO
		DATE / HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF MT LIB	F.S.B. GATOR 0007	23 FEB 70 0400	24 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0905	(C) T.O.I. 0730 CAP 137 F.G. 635855 ENGAGED 4-7 VC AT EG. 636956 WITH S.A.F SWEPT AREA RESULTS 1 VC KIA BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	RM
20		0910	(C) T.O.I. 0845 CAP 135 F.G. 704946 REC. 10 RD S.A.F FROM E.G. 703941 CALLED IN ARTY. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	RM
21		0955	(C) T.O.I. 0950 A- SPOTTED 3 M.A.M. 1 WITH WEAPON AT 706804 FRD GRD 703896. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. WITH NEG. RESULTS. EVADED TO NE. BDE LT. HUNTSIN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	RM
22	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P ID ANNEX A	S-4 ~~ARTY~~	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [redacted] OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	FROM	TO
593	[redacted]	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
5BN 46 INF MTZ LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 03FEB70	2400 03FEB70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1025	(C) T.O.I. 0945 JABER 74 SPOTTED 1 M.A.M. WITH WEAPONS EVADED INTO A BUNKER AT GRID 732810 ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS WITH LINK. RESULTS SPOTTED TUNNEL AT GRD. 717812 RECENTLY USED. SPOTTED FIGHTING POSITIONS AT 731840 RECENTLY USED BY 10 TO 20 PACKS - OLD CAMPFIRE AT GRD 730820 USED BY 10 TO 10 TO 20 PAX LAST NIGHTS BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	RM
24		1040	(C) T.O.I. 0340 PF PLT. 18 CONDUCTED MORNING RAID ON VILLAGE AT 635953. RESULTS 1 VC KIA WITH 2 CHI COMS CIA BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF [redacted]

17

UNIT OR ESTABLISHMENT	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3	[redacted]	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF RGT	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 28FEB70	2400 28FEB70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1025	(C) T.O.I. 1010 A- AT GRD 713886 DETAINED 2 M.A.F WITH NEG I.D. (42 AGE & 46 YEARS) WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONETT. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5-3	JC
26		1045	(C) URI 280900 LINK SIZE BS 675910 500 METERS. BLUES WILL BE INSERTED BDE CPT. DUNCAN TO SP/4 SHEPLER	5-3	JS
27		1050	(C) REF. MSG #20 CAP 135 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5-3	JM
28		1055	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 6590, 6597, 6897, 6890. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 BURKS	5-3	JB
29	1055	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PII ANNEX A	4 ARTY	JW BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

5BN 46INF 198LIB T [redacted] GRID NOT DTG OF ENTRY DTG OF EXIT

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1130	(C) UR1 281125 UNK SIZE GRD. 661919 1000 METERS BDE CPT. DUNCAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	RM
31		1730	(C) T.O.I. 1100. 1/3/C FOUND & DESTROYED ONE DUD 8" RD. AT GRD 564959. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	JC
32		1300	(C) REF MSG #17 RESULTS OF SWEEP 2 VC KIA. BDE CAPT. DUNCAN FROM SGT. MARTIN	S2/3	RM
33		1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	S1 ARTY	RM BD
34	1050	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	S1 ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3/5	65/82 MK2		
5 BN 46 INF 198 INF BDE [redacted]		DTG 031800 FEB 70	DTG 041800 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1305	(C) T.O.I. 1250 SABER 74 ENGAGED 5 2/3		RLM
			@ H.A.M. EVADING INTO TREE		
			LINE AT 731818. HE HAD A		
			WEAPON & WAS WEARING A		
			GREEN UNIFORM. SABER 74		
			HAD NEG. RESULTS. BDE		
			P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
36		1300	(C) T.O.I. 1240 3/B FOUND &	5 2/3	RLM
			DESTROYED 1 HOMEMADE MINE		
			PRESSURE TYPE MINE AT EG.		
			700801. IT LEFT A CRATER		
			WITH 3' RADIUS & 2' DEEP.		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
37		1300	(U) VR & SNATCH BOX CALLED BDE	BDE	JB
			TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM		
			SP/4 BURKS		
38	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JE
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM	ARTY	JB
			SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

S-3

SBN 4/6 INF MSG [redacted] DUTY OFFICER

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	CM
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			P15 ANNEX A		
40		1600	(U) NDT TO BDE SP/5 HARMON	M	CM
			FROM SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER P16 ANNEX A		
41		1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	CM
			CLARK FROM SP/4 SHEPHER	ARTY	BD
			P17 ANNEX A		
42	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	CM
			SGT. CLARK FROM CT. DARRIN	ARTY	BD
			P18 ANNEX A		
43		1700	(C) REF #35 ACO'S INTERPRETER		
			CLASSIFIED DETAINEES AS INNOCENT		
			CIV. & LET THEM GO. BDE SGT.		
			CLARK FROM CT. DARRIN		
44	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	CM
			SGT. CLARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	ARTY	BD
			P19 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

5/3

5BN 46 INF 198CIB | F.S.B. CAIN [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
45		1800	(C) C/3 GREIVANCE COM.	S2/3	DM
			UNK VC BN LOC 535946 ₵409		
			BN. LOC 476995 ₵536958		
			MISSION TO MORTAR CROCODILE ALSO		
			1 LINK VC BN LOC 536862 ₵		
			ASB LOC 535896. BDE SPT		
			CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN		
46		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	CM
			OFF DUTY		
47	1830		(U) LT LONAGEN & SGT	MFR	RD
			DEROSA ON DUTY		
48	1850	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			PFC BONSACK BY SP/5	ARTY	KB
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20		
49		1920	(C) TOI 1912 B CO. TOOK	BDE	BB
			3 TO 6 MORTAR RDS FROM	S2/3 CO	
			EST. EN GRD 697811. RETURNED		
			FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS		
			AND USED THEIR OWN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

S-3

5 ON 46 INF [illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	CONT.		MORTARS. NEG CASUALTIES AND UNK RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC DONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
50	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC DONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM KD
51		2105	(C) FROM BINH SON INTELL REPORT FROM NATIONAL POLICE C/2 RATING. UCI OF 15 MEN AND LOCAL GUERILLAS LOCATED AT 638785 AND 634783. THEY HAVE CAVES THAT CAN HIDE ONE PLT. THE LOCAL FORCES IN DISTRICT ARE ORDERED BY THE UC DISTRICT UNIT THAT THEY SHOULD PREPARE FOR ATTACK AT SOME TIME IN MARCH	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

S 2/3

[redacted]

S AN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 28 FEB 70	2400 23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT.		TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
52	2055	2107	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	AB KB
53		2109	(C) TOI 2108 SNOOPY GHOST GROUND RADAR OBSERVED 13 MOVING OBJECTS AT EN GRD 550765. GATOR MORTARS ARE NOW BEING FIRED ALSO ARTY. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S2/3 CO	GB
54	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM KB
55	2245		(C) FROM BDE 3/6 ARTY AO REQUEST UPPER LEFT 67 EAST ALONG 87 TO 69 NORTH TO 88 EAST	S2/3 CO	BG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

[redacted]

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

9 4/5

[redacted] CAV 46 ENF [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
55	CONT:		ALONG 88 TO PRESENT BOUNDRY, WESTERN BOUNDRY IS 67 GRID LINE, SOUTHERN BOUNDRY IS 82 GRID LINE EAST TO PRESENT BOUNDRY. FROM CPT BORETTI TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
56	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB KB
57		2305	(C) REF MSG # 55 2/6 ARTY AO REQUEST GIVEN NEG BY MAJ. WICKERY. TO BDE CPT. BORETTI BY LT. LONDAGEN	BDE S2/3 CC	RD
58	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	BB KB
59		2400.	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT LONDAGEN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION O[redacted]LETE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	[redacted]	DATE HOUR 28 Jul 70 0700	DATE HOUR 29 Jul 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations employing the clover leaf technique using daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP-BS704888		
			Co B: Conducts security + clearing operations in conjunction with the "Pacification mission" in AO Sierra (-) BS699806		
			Co C: Defends FSB Hatoc + improves bunker line, one pl conducts combined operations with BDE in AO Birch (-) NDP C(-) Hatoc, Ambush 2/3/C BS559986.		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Sierra. NDP C(-) BS683800 i/o BS676776; 3/D BS689786.		
			Co E: Recon Conducts reconnaissance operations using pl size patrols + night ambushes. NDP ER(-) BS 692567, ER A BS 697867.		
			Mortars: 1 med sq, 1 med sec, at LZ Mk; 1 lt team each attached to Co's A, B, D, and 1 lt team at LZ Oscar.		
			B/36 ENG: 2 mine sweep teams opcon to Co B		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			in conjunction with the new pacification program.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf , S3

SIGNATURE

E Lewis B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

[redacted]

[redacted]

Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 271315 Sabres detained 1 MAM with neg ID at en grid BS707819. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 271640 Sabres discovered an unidentified tube protuding from a tunnel at EG BS728895. Destroyed.

At 272220 B Co rec 3 mortar rds at BS699803. Returned fire with artillery and mortars at EG BS704811. Results 4 US WIA med'evac to 91st.

At 280725 2/2/D observed and engaged 5 VC with packs and weapons. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16, documents CIA.

At 280945 Sabre 74 observed 1 MAM with weapon at EG BS722810. Engaged with rockets into bunker where he evaded with unknown results. Observed tunnels and fighting positions in area recently used.

At 281010 A Co detained 2 MAF's with neg ID cards at EG BS713886. Will evac to BAYONET.

At 281100 1/2/C found one dud 8" rd at BS564959. Destroyed in place.

At 281240 3/B found 1 home-made, pressure type booby trap at EG BS700801. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 - 011400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP A(-) BS713...

Co B: Conducts clearing operations in conjunction with initiating the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699606.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combine operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS559986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - [illegible] ambushes. NDP ER(-) BS692567, ER A BS697867.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-04

[redacted]

AVDF-BCZ 28 February 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd; 1 med sec, heavy mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort team are assigned to each rifle company and 1 lt team is at LZ MINUTEMAN.

B/26 Engineers: Two (2) mine sweep teams OPCON to B Co in conjunction with new pacification program.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) Reaction Force: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US WIA

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

for W. A. Dannen Jr
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-SCZ 28 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #59-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 260900, within 3000 meters from BS737890.

Readout on D/1/1 detainee: MAM, classified CD and member of Farmer's Assoc, was VC Hamlet Chief until 9 months ago when GI's secured hamlet. He says 30 VC guerillas are at NAM YEN(5), guerillas from BINH KY posted a sign that tells villagers to stay away from NAM YEN(5) because it is mined.

Intel, C/2 rating, 272010: 95B loc BS549965, BS537961 coordinating with unidentified plt, 30 men, at BS546969, BS542965; taking indiv and securing food.

Intel, 272010: 30 VC spotted in wire at NUOC MAN 26 Feb, expected to return.

Intel, 272010: 48th Bn & 1 sqd of 95A loc BS639909, also VCI frequented.

Intel, 272010: 409 Bn loc BS534947, strength 150, coordinating w/95B for attack on FSB GATOR between 26 & 28 Feb.

Intel, 261200: unidentified troops wearing blue uniforms sighted by PF's & RF's at BS716925.

Intel, fr interpreter, 272145: At 261600 1 plt, strength 40, moved fr DUC AN(2) to DUC AN(3) carrying 1 81mm mortar and 1 82mm mortar, 1 50 cal MG and adequate indiv wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 Feb 70

a. 271045 Blues detained 2 MAM VCS at BS708919, neg ID & wpns. Were wounded previously by recon by fire, D/O to 91st Evac. Sabre 76 found 2 VC KIA w/1 frag grenade, also killed by recon by fire. Sabre 71 detained 1 MAM to BS707819, evac to BAYONET.

b. 271140 Blues, BS707916, found & destroyed 3 tunnels 2' by 2' by 8'; 6 spider holes and 1 anti-personnel mine.

c. 271225 CAP 133, BS668985, obs 15 VC at BS655992, called mortars & Helix, neg res.

d. 271245 CAP 146 patrol obs 10 VC at BS735773, eng w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA. Then rec heavy SAF, M79 & AWF, ret fire, called gunships, gunships expended, airstrike called in res in secondary explosion.

e. 271440 Sabre 71 spotted 5 tunnels and 4 reinforced bunkers at BS729834, did not destroy - too close to ville. Also loc one dud 155 rd at BS752870, could not destroy. Sabre LOK destroyed a tube that was protruding fr ground at BS728895.

f. 272220 3/E, BS699805, rec 3 mortar rds, res: 4 US WIA, called arty and mortars at BS704811. 4 US WIA D/O to 91st Evac.

By JE NARA Date 4-10-1

GROUP - 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Feb 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0830	1130	(U) Went to brigade for meeting and turned in weekly reports		RCP
4	1330	1600	(U) Went to Binh Son to visit refugee camp		RCP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			ASG: O - 48; WO - 2; EM - 821; TOT - 871 — PDY: O - 48; WO - 1; EM - 783; TOT - 832		
3	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
			1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Infantry Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 4-01-10 By LE